

## Free Trade Agreement Between the Government of Canada and the Government of the Republic of Costa Rica

---

**THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA and THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF COSTA RICA, resolved to:**

**STRENGTHEN** the special bonds of friendship and cooperation among their peoples;

**CONTRIBUTE** to the harmonious development and expansion of world and regional trade and provide a catalyst to broader international cooperation;

**CREATE** new employment opportunities and improve working conditions and living standards in their respective territories;

**RECOGNIZE** the differences in the level of development and the size of the Parties= economies and create opportunities for economic development;

**CREATE** an expanded and secure market for the goods and services produced in their territories;

**REDUCE** distortions to trade;

**ESTABLISH** clear and mutually advantageous rules governing their trade;

**ENSURE** a predictable commercial framework for business planning and investment;

**RECOGNIZE** the importance of trade facilitation in promoting efficient and transparent procedures to reduce costs, and to ensure predictability, for importers and exporters of the Parties;

**BUILD** on their respective rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement and other multilateral and bilateral instruments of cooperation;

**PROMOTE** regional integration with an instrument that will contribute to the establishment of the Free Trade Area of the Americas (FTAA);

**ENHANCE** the competitiveness of their firms in global markets;

**ENSURE** that the benefits of trade liberalization are not undermined by anticompetitive activities;

**PROMOTE** sustainable development;

**UNDERTAKE** each of the preceding in a manner consistent with environmental protection and conservation;

**PRESERVE** their flexibility to safeguard the public welfare;

**RECOGNIZE** that States have the ability to preserve, develop and implement their cultural policies for the purpose of strengthening cultural diversity; and

**RECOGNIZE** the increased cooperation between our countries on labour and environmental cooperation;

**HAVE AGREED** as follows:

## PART ONE: GENERAL PART

### Chapter I: Objectives

#### Article I.1 Establishment of the Free Trade Area

The Parties to this Agreement, consistent with Article XXIV of the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994* which is part of the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization*, hereby establish a free trade area.

#### Article I.2 Objectives

1. The objectives of this Agreement are to:

- (a) establish a free trade area in accordance with this Agreement;
- (b) promote regional integration through an instrument that contributes to the establishment of the Free Trade Area of the Americas (FTAA) and to the progressive elimination of barriers to trade and investment;
- (c) create opportunities for economic development;
- (d) eliminate barriers to trade in, and facilitate the cross-border movement of goods between the territories of the Parties;
- (e) increase substantially investment opportunities in the territories of the Parties;
- (f) facilitate trade in services and investment with a view to developing and deepening the Parties' relations under this Agreement;
- (g) promote conditions of fair competition in the free trade area;
- (h) establish a framework for further bilateral, regional and multilateral cooperation to expand and enhance the benefits of this Agreement; and
- (i) create effective procedures for the implementation and application of this Agreement, for its joint administration and for the resolution of disputes.

2. The Parties shall interpret and apply the provisions of this Agreement in the light of its objectives set out in paragraph 1 and in accordance with applicable rules of international law.

#### Article I.3 Relation to Other Agreements

1. The Parties affirm their existing rights and obligations with respect to each other under the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization* and other agreements to which such Parties are party.

2. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and such other agreements, this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

#### Article I.4 Relation to Environmental and Conservation Agreements

In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and the specific trade obligations set out in:

- (a) the *Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora*, done at Washington, March 3, 1973, as amended June 22, 1979;
- (b) the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer*, done at Montreal, September 16, 1987, as amended June 29, 1990; or
- (c) the *Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal*, done at Basel, March 22, 1989, such obligations shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency, provided that where a Party has a choice among equally effective and reasonably available means of complying with such obligations, the Party chooses the alternative that is the least inconsistent with the other provisions of this Agreement.

#### Article I.5 Extent of Obligations

Each Party is fully responsible for the observance of all provisions of this Agreement and shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure observance of the provisions of this Agreement by the regional and local governments and authorities within its territory.

## **Chapter II: General Definitions**

### **Article II.1 Definitions of General Application**

1. For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified:

**citizen** means a citizen as defined in Annex II.1.1 for the Party specified in that Annex;

**Commission** means the Free Trade Commission established under Article XIII.1 (The Free Trade Commission);

**Coordinators** means the Free Trade Coordinators established under Article XIII.2.1 (The Free Trade Coordinators);

**Customs Valuation Agreement** means the *Agreement on Implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, including its interpretative notes, which is part of the WTO Agreement;

**days** means calendar days, including weekends and holidays;

**Dispute Settlement Understanding (DSU)** means the *Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes*, which is part of the WTO Agreement;

**enterprise** means any entity constituted or organized under applicable law, whether or not for profit, and whether privately-owned or governmentally-owned, including any corporation, trust, partnership, sole proprietorship, joint venture or other association;

**existing** means in effect on the date of entry into force of this Agreement;

**GATT 1994** means the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*, which is part of the WTO Agreement;

**goods of a Party** means domestic products as these are understood in the *GATT 1994* or such goods as the Parties may agree, and includes originating goods of that Party;

**Harmonized System (HS)** means the *Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System*, including its General Rules of Interpretation, Section Notes and Chapter Notes;

**heading** means the four first digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

**measure** includes any law, regulation, procedure, requirement or practice;

**national** means a natural person who is a citizen or permanent resident of a Party;

**originating** means qualifying under the rules of origin set out in Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);

**person** means a natural person or an enterprise;

**person of a Party** means a national, or an enterprise of a Party;

**province** means a province of Canada, and includes the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories and Nunavut and their successors;

**Secretariat** means the Secretariat established under Article XIII.3.1 (The Secretariat);

**subheading** means the first six digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

**tariff classification** means the classification of a good or material under a chapter, heading or subheading or tariff subheading;

**tariff elimination schedule** means the provisions of Annex III.2.2 (Tariff Elimination Schedule);

**territory** means for a Party the territory of that Party as set out in Annex II.1.1 (Country-Specific Definitions); and

**WTO Agreement** means the *Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization*, done on April 15, 1994, or any successor agreement to which both Parties are a party.

2. For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified, a reference to a province includes local governments of that province.

3. Country-specific definitions of **national government** are set out in Annex II.1.1 (Country-Specific Definitions).

#### [Annex II.1.1](#)

#### **Country-Specific Definitions**

For purposes of this Agreement, unless otherwise specified:

**citizen** means:

(a) with respect to Canada, a natural person who is a citizen of Canada under the Citizenship Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-29, as amended from time to time or under any successor legislation; and

(b) with respect to Costa Rica, the Costa Ricans by birth, according to Article 13 of the Political Constitution of the Republic of Costa Rica and the Costa Ricans by naturalization, according to Article 14 of the Political Constitution of the Republic of Costa Rica;

**national government** means:

(a) with respect to Canada, the Government of Canada; and

(b) with respect to Costa Rica, the Government of the Republic of Costa Rica; and

**territory** means:

(a) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources; and

(b) with respect to Costa Rica, the territory and air space, and the maritime areas, including the seabed and subsoil adjacent to the outer limit of the territorial sea, over which it exercises, in accordance with international law and its domestic law, sovereign rights with respect to the natural resources of such areas.

## **PART TWO: Trade in Goods**

## **Chapter III: National Treatment and Market Access of Goods**

### **Article III.1 Scope and Coverage**

This Chapter applies to trade in goods of a Party, including goods covered by Annex III.1 (Textile and Apparel Goods), except as provided in such Annex.

#### **Section I - National Treatment**

### **Article III.2 National Treatment**

1. Each Party shall accord national treatment to the goods of the other Party in accordance with Article III of the GATT 1994, including its interpretative notes, and to this end Article III of the GATT 1994 and its interpretative notes, or any equivalent provision of a successor agreement to which both Parties are party, are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.
2. The provisions of paragraph 1 regarding national treatment shall mean, with respect to a province, treatment no less favourable than the most favourable treatment accorded by such province to any like, directly competitive or substitutable goods, as the case may be, of the Party of which it forms a part.<sup>1</sup>
3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 do not apply to the measures set out in Annex III.2 (Exceptions to Articles III.2 and III.7).

#### **Section II - Tariffs**

### **Article III.3 Tariff Elimination<sup>2</sup>**

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party may increase any existing customs duty, or adopt any customs duty, on a good.<sup>3</sup>
2. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Party shall progressively eliminate its customs duties on goods in accordance with its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination)<sup>4</sup> and Annex III.3.2 (Special Safeguards).
3. During the tariff elimination process, the Parties agree to apply to originating goods traded between them, the lesser of the customs duties resulting from a comparison between the rate established in accordance with the Tariff Elimination Schedule, and the existing rate pursuant to Article II of GATT 1994.
4. On the request of a Party, the Parties shall consult to consider accelerating the elimination of customs duties set out in their Schedules or incorporating into one Party's Tariff Elimination Schedule goods that are not subject to the elimination schedule. An agreement between the Parties to accelerate the elimination of a customs duty on a good or to include a good in the Tariff Elimination Schedule shall supersede any duty rate or staging category determined pursuant to their Schedules for such good when approved by each such Party in accordance with its applicable legal procedures.
5. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, either Party may adopt or maintain import measures to allocate in-quota imports made pursuant to a tariff rate quota set out in Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination), provided that such measures do not have trade restrictive effects on imports additional to those caused by the imposition of the tariff rate quota.

6. On written request of either Party, a Party applying or intending to apply measures pursuant to paragraph 5 shall consult to review the administration of those measures.

#### **Article III.4 Temporary Admission of Goods**

1. Each Party shall grant duty-free temporary admission for:

- (a) professional equipment necessary for carrying out the business activity, trade or profession of a business person who qualifies for temporary entry pursuant to Chapter X (Temporary Entry);
- (b) equipment for the press or for sound or television broadcasting and cinematographic equipment;
- (c) goods imported for sports purposes and goods intended for display or demonstration; and
- (d) commercial samples and advertising films;

imported from the territory of the other Party, regardless of their origin and regardless of whether like, directly competitive or substitutable goods are available in the territory of the Party.

2. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party may condition the duty-free temporary admission of a good referred to in paragraph 1(a), (b) or (c), other than to require that such good:

- (a) be imported by a national or resident of the other Party who seeks temporary entry;
- (b) be used solely by or under the personal supervision of such person in the exercise of the business activity, trade or profession of that person;
- (c) not be sold or leased while in its territory;
- (d) be accompanied by a bond in an amount no greater than 110 per cent of the charges that would otherwise be owed on entry or final importation, or by another form of security, releasable on exportation of the good, except that a bond for customs duties shall not be required for an originating good;<sup>5</sup>
- (e) be capable of identification when exported;
- (f) be exported on the departure of that person or within such other period of time as is reasonably related to the purpose of the temporary admission; and
- (g) be imported in no greater quantity than is reasonable for its intended use.

3. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party may condition the duty-free temporary admission of a good referred to in paragraph 1(d), other than to require that such good:

- (a) be imported solely for the solicitation of orders for goods, or services provided from the territory, of the other Party or a non-Party;
- (b) not be sold, leased or put to any use other than exhibition or demonstration while in its territory;
- (c) be capable of identification when exported;
- (d) be exported within such period as is reasonably related to the purpose of the temporary admission; and
- (e) be imported in no greater quantity than is reasonable for its intended use.

4. Where a good is temporarily admitted duty-free under paragraph 1 and any condition the Party imposes under paragraph 2 and 3 has not been fulfilled, a Party may impose:

- (a) the customs duty and any other charge that would be owed on entry or final importation of the good; and
- (b) any applicable criminal, civil or administrative penalties that the circumstances may warrant.

5. Neither Party:

- (a) shall prevent a vehicle or container used in international traffic that enters its territory from the territory of the other Party to exit its territory on any route that is reasonably related to the economic and prompt departure of such vehicle or container;
- (b) may require any bond or impose any penalty or charge solely by reason of any difference between the port of entry and the port of departure of a vehicle or container;
- (c) may condition the release of any obligation, including any bond, that it imposes in respect of the entry of a vehicle or container into its territory on its exit through any particular port of departure; and
- (d) may require that the vehicle or carrier bringing a container from the territory of the other Party into its territory be the same vehicle or carrier that takes such container to the territory of the other Party.

6. For purposes of paragraph 5, "vehicle" means a truck, a truck tractor, tractor, trailer unit or trailer, a locomotive, or a railway car or other railroad equipment.

#### **Article III.5 Duty-Free Entry of Certain Commercial Samples and Printed Advertising Materials**

Each Party shall grant duty-free entry to commercial samples of negligible value, and to printed advertising materials, imported from the territory of the other Party, regardless of their origin, but may require that:

- (a) such samples be imported solely for the solicitation of orders for goods, or services provided from the territory, of the other Party or a non-Party; or
- (b) such advertising materials be imported in packets that each contain no more than one copy of each such material and that neither such materials nor packets form part of a larger consignment.

#### **Article III.6 Goods Re-Entered after Repair or Alteration**

1. Neither Party may apply a customs duty to a good, regardless of its origin, that re-enters its territory after that good has been exported from its territory to the territory of the other Party for repair or alteration, regardless of whether such repair or alteration could be performed in its territory.<sup>6</sup>

2. Neither Party may apply a customs duty to a good, regardless of its origin, imported temporarily from the territory of the other Party for repair or alteration.

### **Section III - Non-Tariff Measures**

#### **Article III.7 Import and Export Restrictions**

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither Party may adopt or maintain any prohibition or restriction on the importation of any good of the other Party

or on the exportation or sale for export of any good destined for the territory of the other Party, except in accordance with Article XI of the GATT 1994, including its interpretative notes, and to this end Article XI of the GATT 1994 and its interpretative notes, or any equivalent provision of a successor agreement to which both Parties are party, are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.

2. The Parties understand that the GATT 1994 rights and obligations incorporated by paragraph 1 prohibit, in any circumstances in which any other form of restriction is prohibited, export price requirements and, except as permitted in enforcement of countervailing and antidumping orders and undertakings, import price requirements.

3. In the event that a Party adopts or maintains a prohibition or restriction on the importation from or exportation to a non-Party of a good, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent the Party from:

(a) limiting or prohibiting the importation from the territory of the other Party of such good of that non-Party; or

(b) requiring as a condition of export of such good of the Party to the territory of the other Party, that the good not be re-exported to the non-Party, directly or indirectly, without being consumed in the territory of the other Party.

4. In the event that a Party adopts or maintains a prohibition or restriction on the importation of a good from a non-Party, the Parties, on request of the other Party, shall consult with a view to avoiding undue interference with or distortion of pricing, marketing and distribution arrangements in the other Party.

5. Paragraphs 1 through 4 shall not apply to the measures set out in Annex III.2 (Exceptions to Articles III.2 and III.7).

#### **Article III.8 Wine and Distilled Spirits**

1. Neither Party may adopt or maintain any measure requiring that distilled spirits imported from the territory of the other Party for bottling be blended with any distilled spirits of the Party.

2. Annex III.8 (Wine and Distilled Spirits) applies to other measures relating to wine and distilled spirits.

#### **Article III.9 Geographical Indications**

The Parties shall protect the geographical indications for their products according to their rights and obligations set out in the *Agreement on Trade Related Intellectual Property Rights*, Annex 1C of the WTO Agreement, and any successor agreement to which both Parties are party.

#### **Article III.10 Export Taxes**

Subject to the provisions in Annex III.10 (Export Taxes), neither Party may adopt or maintain any duty, tax or other charge on the export of any good to the territory of the other Party, unless such duty, tax or charge is adopted or maintained on any such good when destined for domestic consumption.

#### **Article III.11 Other Export Measures**

1. Except as set out in Annex III.2 (Exceptions to Articles III.2 and III.7), a Party may adopt or maintain a restriction otherwise justified under Articles XI.2 (a) or XX (g), (i)

or (j) of the GATT 1994 with respect to the export of a good of the Party to the territory of the other Party, only if:

**(a)** the restriction does not reduce the proportion of the total export shipments of the specific good made available to the other Party relative to the total supply of that good of the Party maintaining the restriction as compared to the proportion prevailing in the most recent 36-month period for which data are available prior to the imposition of the measure, or in such other representative period on which the Parties may agree;

**(b)** the Party does not impose a higher price for exports of a good to the other Party than the price charged for such good when consumed domestically, by means of any measure, such as licenses, fees, taxation and minimum price requirements. The foregoing provision does not apply to a higher price that may result from a measure taken pursuant to subparagraph (a) that only restricts the volume of exports; and

**(c)** the restriction does not require the disruption of normal channels of supply to the other Party or normal proportions among specific goods or categories of goods supplied to the other Party.

2. The Parties shall cooperate in the maintenance and development of effective controls on the export of each other's goods to a non-Party in implementing this Article.

### **Article III.12 Export Subsidies on Agricultural Goods**

1. The Parties share the objective of the multilateral elimination of export subsidies for agricultural goods and shall cooperate in an effort to achieve such an agreement.

2. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the Parties agree to eliminate, as of the date of entry into force of this Agreement, any form of export subsidy for agricultural goods destined for the other Party, and to prevent the reintroduction of such subsidies in any form.

### **Article III.13 Domestic Support for Agricultural Goods**

1. The Parties recognize that domestic support measures can be of crucial importance to their agricultural sectors but may also have distorting effects on the production and trade of agricultural goods.

2. The Parties agree to cooperate in the WTO negotiations on agriculture to achieve:

**(a)** the maximum possible reduction or elimination of production and trade-distorting domestic support, including support under "production limiting" or "blue box" programs;

**(b)** an overall limit on the amount of domestic support of all types ("green", "blue" and "amber");

**(c)** a review of the criteria for the "green box" category to ensure that "green" support does not distort production and trade; and

**(d)** agreement that "green box" support should not be countervailable.

3. Pending the elimination of trade-distorting domestic support measures, if either Party maintains such a measure which the other Party considers to be distortive of bilateral trade under this Agreement, the Party applying the measure shall, at the request of the other Party, consult with a view to making a best efforts endeavour to avoid nullification or impairment of concessions granted under this Agreement.

---

**Notes:**

[1] "Goods of a Party" includes goods produced in the province of that Party.

[2] For the purpose of Article III.3, a good may refer to an originating good or a good which benefits from tariff elimination under a TPL.

[3] This paragraph is not intended to prevent either Party from modifying its tariffs outside this Agreement on goods for which no tariff preference is claimed under this Agreement. This paragraph does not prevent either Party from raising a tariff back to an agreed level in accordance with the phase-out schedule in this Agreement following a unilateral reduction.

[4] Paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article are not intended to prevent either Party from maintaining or increasing a customs duty as may be authorized by any dispute settlement provision of the WTO Agreement or any agreement under the WTO Agreement.

[5] Where another form of monetary security is used, it shall not be more burdensome than the bonding requirement referred to in this subparagraph. Where a Party uses a non-monetary form of security, it shall not be more burdensome than existing forms of security used by that Party.

[6] This paragraph does not cover goods imported in bond, into foreign trade zones, or in similar status, that are exported for repair and are not re-imported in bond, into foreign trade zones, or in similar status.

## **Section IV - Consultations**

### **Article III.14 Consultations and Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin**

**1.** The Parties hereby establish a Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin, comprising representatives of each Party.

**2.** The Committee shall meet periodically, and at any other time on the request of either Party or the Commission, to ensure the effective implementation and administration of this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) and any Uniform Regulations. In this regard, the Committee shall:

**(a)** monitor the implementation and administration by the Parties of this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) and any Uniform Regulations to ensure their uniform interpretation;

**(b)** at the request of either party, review any proposed modification of or addition to this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) or any Uniform Regulations;

**(c)** recommend to the Commission any modification of or addition to this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) or any Uniform Regulations and to any other provision of this Agreement as may be required to conform with any change to the Harmonized System; and

**(d)** consider any other matter relating to the implementation and administration by the Parties of this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) and any Uniform Regulations referred to it by:

**(i)** a Party;

**(ii)** the Customs Sub-Committee established under Article V.13 (The Customs Sub-Committee); or

(iii) the Sub-Committee on Agriculture established under paragraph 4.

3. If the Committee fails to resolve a matter referred to it pursuant to paragraph 2 (b) or (d) within 30 days of such referral, either Party may request a meeting of the Commission under Article XIII.1 (The Free Trade Commission).

4. The Parties hereby establish a Sub-Committee on Agriculture that shall:

- (a) provide a forum for the Parties to consult on issues relating to market access for agricultural goods;
- (b) monitor the implementation and administration of this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) and any Uniform Regulations as they affect agricultural goods;
- (c) meet periodically or whenever so requested by either Party;
- (d) refer to the Committee any matter under sub-paragraph (b) on which it has been unable to reach agreement;
- (e) submit to the Committee for its consideration any agreement reached under this paragraph;
- (f) report to the Committee; and
- (g) follow-up and promote cooperation in matters relating to agricultural goods.

5. Each Party shall to the greatest extent practicable, take all necessary measures to implement any modification of or addition to this Chapter, Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), Chapter V (Customs Procedures), Chapter VI (Emergency Action), Chapter IX (Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions) and any Uniform Regulations within 180 days of the date on which the Commission agrees on the modification or addition.

6. The Parties shall convene on the request of either Party a meeting of their officials responsible for customs, immigration, inspection of food and agricultural products, border inspection facilities, and regulation of transportation for the purpose of addressing issues related to movement of goods through the Parties' ports of entry.

7. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party from issuing a determination of origin or an advance ruling relating to a matter under consideration by the Committee or from taking such other action as it considers necessary, pending a resolution of the matter under this Agreement.

#### **Article III.15 Customs Valuation Agreement**

The Customs Valuation Agreement and any successor Agreement shall govern the customs valuation rules applied by the Parties to their reciprocal trade. The Parties agree that they will not make use in their reciprocal trade of the options and reservations permitted under Article 20 and paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Annex III of the Customs Valuation Agreement.

#### **Section V - Definitions**

##### **Article III.16 Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter:

**advertising films** means recorded visual media, with or without sound-tracks, consisting essentially of images showing the nature or operation of goods or services offered for sale or lease by a person established or resident in the territory of any Party, provided that the films are of a kind suitable for exhibition to prospective customers but not for broadcast to the general public, and provided that they are imported in packets that each contain no more than one copy of each film and that do not form part of a larger consignment;

**agricultural goods** means the products listed in Annex 1 of the *WTO Agreement on Agriculture* with any subsequent changes agreed in the WTO to be automatically effective for this Agreement.

**commercial samples of negligible value** means commercial samples having a value, individually or in the aggregate as shipped, of not more than one U.S. dollar, or the equivalent amount in the currency of either of the Parties, or so marked, torn, perforated or otherwise treated that they are unsuitable for sale or for use except as commercial samples;

**consumed** means:

- (a) actually consumed; or
- (b) further processed or manufactured so as to result in a substantial change in value, form or use of the good or in the production of another good;

**customs duty** includes any customs or import duty and a charge of any kind imposed in connection with the importation of a good, including any form of surtax or surcharge in connection with such importation, but does not include any:

- (a) charge equivalent to an internal tax imposed consistently with Article III:2 of the GATT 1994, or any equivalent provision of a successor agreement to which both Parties are party, in respect of like, directly competitive or substitutable goods of the Party, or in respect of goods from which the imported good has been manufactured or produced in whole or in part;
- (b) antidumping measure or countervailing duty that is applied pursuant to a Party's domestic law and not applied inconsistently with Chapter VII (Antidumping Measures);
- (c) fee or other charge in connection with importation commensurate with the cost of services rendered; and
- (d) premium offered or collected on an imported good arising out of any tendering system in respect of the administration of quantitative import restrictions, tariff rate quotas or tariff preference levels;

**distilled spirits** include distilled spirits and distilled spirit-containing beverages;

**duty-free** means free of customs duties;

**export subsidies** means subsidies contingent on export performance as defined in Article 1.(e) of the WTO *Agreement on Agriculture*, with any subsequent changes agreed in the WTO to be automatically effective for this Agreement;

**goods imported for sports purposes** means sports requisites for use in sports contests, demonstrations or training in the territory of the Party into whose territory such goods are imported;

**goods intended for display or demonstration** includes their component parts, ancillary apparatus and accessories; printed advertising materials means those goods classified in Chapter 49 of the Harmonized System, including brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, yearbooks published by trade associations, tourist promotional materials and posters, that are used to promote, publicize or advertise a good or service, are essentially intended to advertise a good or service, and are supplied free of charge;

**repair or alteration** does not include an operation or process that either destroys the essential characteristics of a good or creates a new or commercially different good;<sup>7</sup>

**total export shipments** means all shipments from total supply to users located in the territory of the other Party;

**total supply** means all shipments, whether intended for domestic or foreign users, from:

- (a) domestic production;
- (b) domestic inventory; and
- (c) other imports as appropriate.

### [Annex III.1](#)

#### **Textile and Apparel Goods**

##### **Section 1: Scope and Coverage**<sup>1</sup>

1. This Annex applies to the textile and apparel goods set out in Appendix III.1.1.1.

2. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing (ATC) or any other existing or future agreement applicable to trade in textile or apparel goods, this Agreement shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency, unless the Parties agree otherwise.

##### **Section 2: Duty-free Treatment of Certain Goods**

The Parties may identify at any time particular textile and apparel goods that they mutually agree fall within:

- (a) hand-loomed fabrics of a cottage industry;
- (b) hand-made cottage industry goods made of such hand-loomed fabrics; or
- (c) traditional folklore handicraft goods.

The importing Party shall grant duty-free treatment to goods so identified, if certified by the competent authority of the exporting Party.

### **Section 3: Elimination of Existing Quantitative Restrictions**

Canada will eliminate, at the entry into force of this agreement, the existing restriction of Costa Rican exports on underwear adopted under the rules of the Multi-Fibre Arrangement and lately notified to the WTO, under the rules of the ATC.

### **Section 4: Bilateral Emergency Actions (Tariff Actions)<sup>2</sup>**

1. Subject to paragraphs 2 through 5 and during the transition period only, if, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty provided for in this Agreement, a textile or apparel good originating in the territory of a Party, or a good that has been integrated into the WTO and entered under a tariff preference level set out in Appendix 6.1, is being imported into the territory of the other Party in such increased quantities, in absolute terms or relative to the domestic market for that good, and under such conditions as to cause serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive good, the importing Party may, to the minimum extent necessary to remedy the damage or actual threat thereof:

(a) suspend the further reduction of any rate of duty provided for under this Agreement on the good; or

(b) increase the rate of duty on the good to a level not to exceed the lesser of:

(i) the most-favoured-nation (MFN) applied rate of duty in effect at the time the action is taken; and

(ii) the MFN applied rate of duty in effect on the day immediately preceding the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. In determining serious damage, or actual threat thereof, the Party:

(a) shall examine the effect of increased quantities of those imports on the state of the particular industry, as reflected in changes in such relevant economic variables as output, productivity, utilization of capacity, inventories, market share, exports, wages, employment, domestic prices, profits and investment, none of which, either alone or combined with other factors is necessarily decisive; and

(b) shall not consider changes in technology or consumer preference as factors supporting a determination of serious damage or actual threat thereof.

3. A Party shall deliver without delay to the other Party written notice of its intent to take such action, and on request shall enter into consultations with that Party.

4. The following conditions and limitations apply to any emergency action taken under this Section:

(a) no action may be maintained for a period exceeding three years or, except with the consent of the Party against whose good the action is taken, have effect beyond the expiration of the transition period;

(b) no action may be taken by a Party against any particular good originating in the territory of the other Party more than once during the transition period; and

(c) on termination of the action, the rate of duty shall be the rate that, according to the Schedule for the staged elimination of the tariff, would have been in effect one year after the initiation of the action, and beginning January 1 of the year following the termination of the action, at the option of the Party that has taken the action:

(i) the rate of duty shall conform to the applicable rate set out in that Party's Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination); or

(ii) the tariff shall be eliminated in equal annual stages ending on the date set out in that Party's Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination) for the elimination of the tariff.

5. The Party taking an action under this section shall provide to the other Party mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects or equivalent to the value of the additional duties expected to result from the action. Such concessions shall be limited to the textile and apparel goods set out in Appendix III.1.1.1, unless the Parties otherwise agree. If the Parties are unable to agree on compensation, the exporting Party may take tariff action having trade effects substantially equivalent to the action taken under this Section against

any goods imported from the other Party. The Party taking the tariff action shall only apply the action for the minimum period necessary to achieve the substantially equivalent effects.

**Section 5: Bilateral Emergency Actions (Quantitative Restrictions)**

1. A Party may take bilateral emergency action against non-originating textile or apparel goods that have not been integrated into the WTO and which enter into the territory of the other Party under a tariff preference level (TPL) in accordance with this section and Appendix III.1.5.1.

2. If a Party demonstrates that a non-originating textile or apparel good entered under a tariff preference level set out in Appendix III.1.6.1 is being imported into its territory from the other Party in such increased quantities, in absolute terms or relative to the domestic market for that good, under such conditions as to cause serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to a domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive good in the importing Party, the importing Party may request consultations with the other Party with a view to eliminating the serious damage or actual threat thereof.

3. The Party requesting consultations shall include in its request for consultations the reasons that it considers demonstrate that such serious damage or actual threat thereof to its domestic industry is resulting from the imports of the other Party, including the latest data concerning such damage or threat thereof.

4. In determining serious damage, or actual threat thereof, the Party shall apply Section 4(2).

5. The Parties shall begin consultations within 60 days of the request for consultations and shall endeavour to agree on a mutually satisfactory level of restraint on exports of the particular good within 90 days of the request, unless the Parties agree to extend this period. The request for consultations shall be accompanied by specific and relevant factual information, as up to date as possible, particularly in regard to the factors stated in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of this section. The information shall be related, as closely as possible, to identifiable segments of production and to the reference period set out in paragraph 7. The Party taking the action shall also indicate the specific level at which imports of the product in question are proposed to be restrained; such level shall not be lower than the level referred to in paragraph 7. In reaching a mutually satisfactory level of export restraint, the Parties shall:

- (a) consider the situation in the market in the importing Party;
- (b) consider the history of trade in textile and apparel goods between the Parties, including previous levels of trade; and
- (c) seek to ensure that the textile and apparel goods imported from the territory of the exporting Party are accorded equitable treatment as compared with treatment accorded like textile and apparel goods from non-Party suppliers.<sup>3</sup>

6. If the Parties do not agree on a mutually satisfactory level of export restraint, the Party requesting consultations may impose annual quantitative restrictions on imports of the good from the territory of the other Party, subject to paragraphs 7 through 13.

7. Any quantitative restriction imposed under paragraph 6 shall be no less than the sum of:

- (a) the quantity of the good imported into the territory of the Party requesting consultations from the other Party, as reported in general import statistics of the importing Party, during the first 12 of the most recent 14 months preceding the month in which the request for consultations was made; and
- (b) 20 per cent of such quantity.

8. The period of any quantitative restriction imposed under paragraph 6 for the first year shall begin on the day after the date on which the request for consultations was made and terminate at the end of the calendar year in which the quantitative restriction is imposed. Any quantitative restriction that is imposed for a period of less than 12 months shall be prorated to correspond to the time remaining in the calendar year in which the restriction is imposed, and the prorated amount may be adjusted in accordance with the flexibility provisions set out in Appendix III.1.5.1.

9. For each successive calendar year that the quantitative restriction imposed under paragraph 6 remains in effect, the Party imposing it shall:

- (a) increase it by six per cent; and
- (b) accelerate the growth rate for quantitative restrictions on cotton, man-made fibre and non-cotton vegetable fibre textile and apparel goods as required by the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing;

and the flexibility provisions set out in Appendix III.1.5.1 apply.

**10.** A quantitative restriction imposed under paragraph 6 before July 1 in any calendar year may remain in effect for the remainder of that year, plus two additional calendar years. Such a restriction imposed on or after July 1 in any calendar year may remain in effect for the remainder of that year, plus three additional calendar years. No such restriction may remain in effect beyond the transition period or one year following the full integration into the WTO.

**11.** Neither Party may take an emergency action under this section with respect to any particular textile or apparel non-originating good against which a quantitative restriction is in effect.

**12.** Neither Party may adopt or maintain a quantitative restriction under this section on a particular textile or apparel good that otherwise would be permitted under this Annex, if that Party is required to eliminate such measure under the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing.

**13.** Neither Party may take a bilateral emergency action after the expiration of the transition period with respect to cases of serious damage, or actual threat thereof, to domestic industry arising from the operation of this Agreement.

#### **Section 6: Special Provisions**

Appendix III.1.6.1 sets out special provisions applicable to certain textile and apparel goods.

#### **Section 7: Definitions**

For purposes of this Annex:

**average yarn number**, as applied to woven fabrics of cotton or man-made fibres, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any multiple (folded) or cabled yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number:

$$N = \frac{BYT}{1,000}, \quad \frac{100T}{Z'}, \quad \frac{BT}{Z} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{ST}{10}$$

when:

N is the average yarn number,  
B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in centimetres,  
Y is the metres (linear) of the fabric per kilogram,  
T is the total single yarns per square centimetre,  
S is the square metres of fabric per kilogram,  
Z is the grams per linear metre of fabric, and  
Z' is the grams per square metre of fabric.

Fractions in the resulting "average yarn number" shall be disregarded;

**exporting Party** means the Party from whose territory a textile or apparel good is exported;

**flexibility provisions** means the provisions set out in Appendix III.1.5.1;

**importing Party** means the Party into whose territory a textile or apparel good is imported;

**integrated into the WTO** means subject to the obligations of the WTO Agreement;

**product category** means a grouping of textile or apparel goods defined in the *Correlation: Textile and Apparel Categories with the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, 1995* (or successor publication), published by the United States Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, Office of Textiles and Apparel, Trade and Data Division, Washington, D.C.;

**specific limit** means a level of exports for a particular textile or apparel good that may be adjusted in accordance with Appendix III.1.5.1;

**square metres equivalent (SME)** means that unit of measurement that results from the application of the conversion factors set out in Appendix III.1.6.2 to a primary unit of measure such as unit, dozen or kilogram;

**tariff preference level (TPL)** means a mechanism that provides for the application customs duty at a preferential rate to imports of a particular good up to a specified quantity, and at a different rate to imports of that good that exceed that quantity; transition period means the seven-year period beginning on the date of entry into force of this Agreement;

**wool fabric** means:

(a) fabric in chief weight of wool;

(b) woven fabric in chief weight of man-made fibres containing 36 per cent or more by weight of wool; and

(c) knitted or crocheted fabric in chief weight of man-made fibres containing 23 per cent or more by weight of wool; and

**WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing** means the Agreement on Textiles and Clothing which is part of the WTO Agreement.

---

**Notes:**

**Article III.16:**

[7] An operation or process that is part of the production or assembly of an unfinished good into a finished good is not a repair or alteration of the unfinished good; a component of a good is a good that may be subject to repair or alteration.

**Annex III.1**

[1] The general provisions of Chapter II (General Definitions), Chapter III (National Treatment and Market Access of Goods), Chapter IV (Rules of Origin) and Chapter VI (Emergency Action) are subject to the specific rules for textiles and apparel goods set out in this Annex.

[2] For purposes of Sections 4 and 5:

(a) "increased quantities" is intended to be interpreted more broadly than the standard provided in Article VI.2.1 (Bilateral Actions), which considers imports "in absolute terms" only. For purposes of these sections, "increased quantities" is intended to be interpreted in the same manner as this standard is interpreted in the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing; and

(b) "serious damage" is intended as a less stringent standard than "serious injury" under Article VI.2.1 (Bilateral Actions). The "serious damage" standard is drawn from the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing. The factors to be considered in determining whether the standard has been met are set out in Section 4.2 and are also drawn from that Agreement. "Serious damage" is to be interpreted in the light of its meaning in that Agreement.

[3] In paragraph 5(c), the term "equitable treatment" is intended to have the same meaning as it has in customary practice under the WTO Agreement on Textiles and Clothing.

**Appendix III.1.1.1**

**List of Goods Covered by Annex III.1**

**Note:** For purposes of reference only, descriptions are provided next to the corresponding item. For legal purposes, coverage shall be determined according to the terms of the Harmonized System.

**HS No. Description**

**Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical Products**

3005.90 Wadding, gauze, bandages and the like

**Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof**

ex 3921.12 (Woven, knitted or non-woven fabric coated, covered or laminated with plastics)

ex 3921.13

ex 3921.90

**Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers**

ex 4202.12 (Luggage, handbags and flatgoods with an outer surface predominantly of textile materials)

ex 4202.22  
ex 4202.32  
ex 4202.92

#### **Chapter 50 Silk**

5004.00 Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not for retail sale  
5005.00 Yarn spun from silk waste, not for retail sale  
5006.00 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, for retail sale; silk-worm gut  
5007.10 Woven fabric of noil silk  
5007.20 Woven fabric of silk or silk waste, other than noil silk, 85% or more of such fibres  
5007.90 Woven fabric of silk, nes

#### **Chapter 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and fabric**

5105.10 Carded wool  
5105.21 Combed wool in fragments  
5105.29 Wool tops and other combed wool, other than combed wool in fragments  
5105.30 Fine animal hair, carded or combed  
5106.10 Yarn of carded wool,  $\geq 85\%$  wool, not for retail sale  
5106.20 Yarn of carded, wool,  $< 85\%$  wool, not for retail sale  
5107.10 Yarn of combed wool,  $\geq 85\%$  wool, not for retail sale  
5107.20 Yarn of combed wool,  $< 85\%$  wool, not for retail sale  
5108.10 Yarn of carded fine animal hair, not for retail sale  
5108.20 Yarn of combed fine animal hair, not for retail sale  
5109.10 Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair,  $\geq 85\%$  wool and fine animal hair, for retail sale  
5109.90 Yarn of wool/of fine animal hair,  $< 85\%$  wool and fine animal hair, for retail sale  
5110.00 Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair  
5111.11 Woven fabric of carded wool or fine animal hair,  $\geq 85\%$  wool and fine animal hair,  $\leq 300$  g/m<sup>2</sup>  
5111.19 Woven fabric of carded wool or fine animal hair,  $\geq 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair,  $> 300$  g/m<sup>2</sup>  
5111.20 Woven fabric of carded wool or fine animal hair,  $< 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair, with man-made fibres  
5111.30 Woven fabric of carded wool or fine animal hair,  $< 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair, with man-made fibres  
5111.90 Woven fabric of carded wool or fine animal hair,  $< 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair, nes  
5112.11 Woven fabric of combed wool or fine animal hair,  $\geq 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair,  $\leq 200$  g/m<sup>2</sup>  
5112.19 Woven fabric of combed wool or fine animal hair,  $\geq 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair,  $> 200$  g/m<sup>2</sup>  
5112.20 Woven fabric of combed wool or fine animal hair,  $< 85\%$  wool or fine animal hair, with man-made filament

- 5112.30 Woven fabric of combed wool or fine animal hair, <85% wool or fine animal hair, with man-made fibres
- 5112.90 Woven fabric of combed wool or fine animal hair, <85% wool or fine animal hair, nes
- 5113.00 Woven fabric of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

## **Chapter 52 Cotton**

- 5204.11 Cotton sewing thread  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, not for retail sale
- 5204.19 Cotton sewing thread, <85% cotton, not for retail sale
- 5204.20 Cotton sewing thread, for retail sale
- 5205.11 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, uncombed,  $\geq 714.29$  decitex, not for retail sale
- 5205.12 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, uncombed,  $714.29 > \text{decitex} \geq 232.56$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.13 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, uncombed,  $232.56 > \text{decitex} \geq 192.31$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.14 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, uncombed,  $192.31 > \text{decitex} \geq 125$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.15 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, uncombed, <125 decitex, not for retail sale
- 5205.21 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $\geq 714.29$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.22 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $714.29 > \text{decitex} \geq 232.56$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.23 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $232.56 > \text{decitex} \geq 192.31$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.24 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $192.31 > \text{decitex} \geq 125$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.26 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $125 > \text{decitex} \geq 106.38$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.27 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed,  $106.38 > \text{decitex} \geq 83.33$ , not for retail sale
- 5205.28 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, single, combed, <83.33 decitex, not for retail sale
- 5205.31 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, uncombed  $\geq 714.29$  decitex, not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.32 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, uncombed,  $714.29 > \text{decitex} \geq 232.56$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.33 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, uncombed,  $232.56 > \text{decitex} \geq 192.31$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.34 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, uncombed,  $192.31 > \text{decitex} \geq 125$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.35 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, uncombed, <125 decitex, not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.41 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $\geq 714.29$  decitex, not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.42 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $714.29 > \text{decitex} \geq 232.56$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.43 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $232.56 > \text{decitex} \geq 192.31$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.44 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $192.31 > \text{decitex} \geq 125$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.46 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $125 > \text{decitex} \geq 106.38$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.47 Cotton yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton, multiple, combed,  $106.38 > \text{decitex} \geq 83.33$ , not for retail sale, nes
- 5205.48 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed, <83.33 decitex, not for retail sale
- 5206.11 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed,  $\geq 714.29$ , not for retail sale

5206.12 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed, 714.29 >decitex  $\geq$  232.56, not for retail sale

5206.13 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed, 232.56 >decitex  $\geq$ 192.31, not for retail sale

5206.14 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed, 192.31 >decitex  $\geq$ 125, not for retail sale

5206.15 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, uncombed, <125 decitex, not for retail sale

5206.21 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, combed,  $\geq$ 714.29 decitex, not for retail sale

5206.22 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, combed, 714.29 >decitex 232.56, not for retail sale

5206.23 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, combed, 232.56 >decitex  $\geq$ 192.31, not for retail sale

5206.24 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, combed, 192.31 >decitex  $\geq$  125, not for retail sale

5206.25 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, single, combed, <125 decitex, not for retail sale

5206.31 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, uncombed,  $\geq$ 714.29, not for retail sale, nes

5206.32 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, uncombed, 714.29 >decitex  $\geq$  232.56, not for retail sale, nes

5206.33 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, uncombed, 232.56 >decitex  $\geq$ 192.31, not for retail sale, nes

5206.34 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, uncombed, 192.31 >decitex  $\geq$  125, not for retail sale, nes

5206.35 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, uncombed, <125 decitex, not for retail sale, nes

5206.41 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, combed,  $\geq$ 714.29, not for retail sale, nes

5206.42 Cotton yarn, <85% cotton, multiple, combed, 714.29 >decitex 232.56, not for retail sale, nes

5206.43 Cotton yarn, >85% cotton, multiple, combed, 232.56 <decitex  $\geq$  192.31, not for retail sale, nes

5206.44 Cotton yarn, >85% cotton, multiple, combed, 192.31 >decitex  $\geq$  125, not for retail sale, nes

5206.45 Cotton yarn, >85% cotton, multiple, combed, >125 decitex, not for retail sale, nes

5207.10 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread)  $\geq$ 85% cotton, for retail sale

5207.90 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) <85% cotton, for retail sale

5208.11 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\leq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 100g/m<sup>2</sup>, unbleached

5208.12 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\leq$ 85% cotton, >100g/m<sup>2</sup>,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, unbleached

5208.13 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, unbleached

5208.19 Woven fabric of cotton  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, unbleached, nes

5208.21 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 100g/m<sup>2</sup>, bleached

5208.22 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton, >100g/m<sup>2</sup>,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, bleached

5208.23 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, bleached

5208.29 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, bleached, nes

5208.31 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 100g/m<sup>2</sup>, dyed

5208.32 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton, <100g/m<sup>2</sup>,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, dyed

5208.33 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, dyed

5208.39 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq$ 85% cotton,  $\leq$ 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, dyed, nes

5208.41 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton, >100g/m<sup>2</sup>, yarn dyed

5208.42 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton, <100g/m<sup>2</sup>,  $\leq$ 200 g/m<sup>2</sup>, yarn dyed

5208.43 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq$ 85% cotton, 200g/m<sup>2</sup>, yarn dyed

5208.49 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed, nes

5208.51 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $\leq 100\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5208.52 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 100\text{g/m}^2$ ,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5208.53 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5208.59 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes

5209.11 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5209.12 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5209.19 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached, nes

5209.21 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached

5209.22 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached

5209.29 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached, nes

5209.31 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed

5209.32 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed

5209.39 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed, nes

5209.41 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed

5209.42 Blue denim fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$

5209.43 Twill weave cotton fabric, other than denim,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed

5209.49 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed, nes

5209.51 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5209.52 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5209.59 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\geq 85\%$  cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes

5210.11 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5210.12 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5210.19 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached, nes

5210.21 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached

5210.22 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached

5210.29 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached, nes

5210.31 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed

5210.32 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed

5210.39 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed, nes

5210.41 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed

5210.42 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed

5210.49 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed, nes

5210.51 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5210.52 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

5210.59 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes

5211.11 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5211.12 Twill weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached

5211.19 Woven fabric of cotton,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached, nes

5211.21 Plain weave cotton fabric,  $< 85\%$  cotton, with man-made fibre,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached

- 5211.22 Twill weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, bleached
- 5211.29 Woven fabric of cotton, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, bleached, nes
- 5211.31 Plain weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, dyed
- 5211.32 Twill weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, dyed
- 5211.39 Woven fabric of cotton, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, dyed, nes
- 5211.41 Plain weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, yarn dyed
- 5211.42 Blue denim fabric of cotton, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2
- 5211.43 Twill weave cotton fabric, other than denim, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, yarn dyed
- 5211.49 Woven fabric of cotton, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, yarn dyed, nes
- 5211.51 Plain weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, printed
- 5211.52 Twill weave cotton fabric, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, printed
- 5211.59 Woven fabric of cotton, <85% cotton, with man-made fibre, >200g/m2, printed, nes
- 5212.11 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached, nes
- 5212.12 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached, nes
- 5212.13 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed, nes
- 5212.14 Woven fabric of cotton,  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , of yarns of different colours, nes
- 5212.15 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $\leq 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes
- 5212.21 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , unbleached, nes
- 5212.22 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , bleached, nes
- 5212.23 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed, nes
- 5212.24 Woven fabric of cotton,  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , of yarns of different colours, nes
- 5212.25 Woven fabric of cotton, weighing  $> 200\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes

### **Chapter 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabric of paper yarn**

- 5306.10 Flax yarn, single
- 5306.20 Flax yarn, multiple
- 5307.10 Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres, single
- 5307.20 Yarn of jute or other textile bast fibres, multiple
- 5308.20 True hemp yarn
- 5308.90 Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres
- 5309.11 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  flax, unbleached or bleached
- 5309.19 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  flax, other than unbleached or bleached
- 5309.21 Woven fabric of flax, <85% flax, unbleached or bleached
- 5309.29 Woven fabric of flax, <85% flax, other than unbleached or bleached
- 5310.10 Woven fabric of jute or of other textile bast fibres, unbleached
- 5310.90 Woven fabric of jute or of other textile bast fibres, other than unbleached
- 5311.00 Woven fabric of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabric of paper yarn

## Chapter 54 Man-made filaments

- 5401.10 Sewing thread of synthetic filaments
- 5401.20 Sewing thread of artificial filaments
- 5402.10 High tenacity yarn (other than sewing thread), nylon or other polyamide fibre, not for retail sale
- 5402.20 High tenacity yarn (other than sewing thread), of polyester filaments, not for retail sale
- 5402.31 Textured yarn nes, of nylon or other polyamide fibre,  $\leq 50$  tex/single yarn, not for retail sale
- 5402.32 Textured yarn nes, of nylon or other polyamide fibre,  $> 50$  tex/single yarn, not for retail sale
- 5402.33 Textured yarn nes, of polyester filaments, not for retail sale
- 5402.39 Textured yarn of synthetic filaments, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.41 Yarn of nylon or other polyamide fibre, single, untwisted, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.42 Yarn of polyester filaments, partially oriented, single, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.43 Yarn of polyester filaments, single, untwisted, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.49 Yarn of synthetic filaments, single, untwisted, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.51 Yarn of nylon or other polyamide fibre, single,  $> 50$  turns per metre, not for retail sale
- 5402.52 Yarn of polyester filaments, single,  $> 50$  turns per metre, not for retail sale
- 5402.59 Yarn of synthetic filaments, single,  $> 50$  turns per metre, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.61 Yarn of nylon or other polyamide fibre, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.62 Yarn of polyester filaments, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5402.69 Yarn of synthetic filaments, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.10 High tenacity yarn (other than sewing thread), of viscose rayon filaments, not for retail sale
- 5403.20 Textured yarn nes, of artificial filaments, not for retail sale
- 5403.31 Yarn of viscose rayon filaments, single, untwisted, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.32 Yarn of viscose rayon filaments, single,  $> 120$  turns per metre, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.33 Yarn of cellulose acetate filaments, single, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.39 Yarn of artificial filaments, single, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.41 Yarn of viscose rayon filaments, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.42 Yarn of cellulose acetate filaments, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5403.49 Yarn of artificial filaments, multiple, nes, not for retail sale
- 5404.10 Synthetic monofilament,  $\geq 67$  decitex, no cross sectional dimension  $> 1$  mm
- 5404.90 Strip and the like of synthetic textile material of an apparent width  $\leq 5$ mm
- 5405.00 Artificial monofil, 67 decitex, cross sectional dimension  $> 1$ mm; strip of art. tex. mat. width  $\leq 5$ mm
- 5406.10 Yarn of synthetic filaments (other than sewing thread), for retail sale
- 5406.20 Yarn of artificial filaments (other than sewing thread), for retail sale
- 5407.10 Woven fabric of high tenacity filament yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or polyester
- 5407.20 Woven fabric obtained from strip or the like of synthetic textile materials
- 5407.30 Fabric specified in Note 9 Section XI (layers of parallel synthetic textile yarn)
- 5407.41 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide filaments, unbleached or bleached, nes

- 5407.42 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide filaments, dyed, nes
- 5407.43 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide filaments, yarn dyed, nes
- 5407.44 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide filaments, printed, nes
- 5407.51 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  textured polyester filaments, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5407.52 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  textured polyester filaments, dyed, nes
- 5407.53 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  textured polyester filaments, yarn dyed, nes
- 5407.54 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  textured polyester filaments, printed, nes
- 5407.61 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  non-textured polyester filaments, nes
- 5407.69 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  other polyester filaments, nes
- 5407.71 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  synthetic filaments, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5407.72 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  synthetic filaments, dyed, nes
- 5407.73 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  synthetic filaments, yarn dyed, nes
- 5407.74 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  synthetic filaments, printed, nes
- 5407.81 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments,  $< 85\%$  syn. filaments, with cotton, unbl or bl, nes
- 5407.82 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments,  $< 85\%$  with cotton, dyed, nes
- 5407.83 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments,  $< 85\%$  with cotton, yarn dyed, nes
- 5407.84 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments,  $< 85\%$  with cotton, printed, nes
- 5407.91 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5407.92 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments, dyed, nes
- 5407.93 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments, yarn dyed, nes
- 5407.94 Woven fabric of synthetic filaments, printed, nes
- 5408.10 Woven fabric of high tenacity filament yarn of viscose rayon
- 5408.21 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  artificial filament or strip, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5408.22 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  artificial filament or strip, dyed, nes
- 5408.23 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  artificial filament or strip, yarn dyed, nes
- 5408.24 Woven fabric,  $\geq 85\%$  artificial filament or strip, printed, nes
- 5408.31 Woven fabric of artificial filaments, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5408.32 Woven fabric of artificial filaments, dyed, nes
- 5408.33 Woven fabric of artificial filaments, yarn dyed, nes
- 5408.34 Woven fabric of artificial filaments, printed, nes

## **Chapter 55 Man-made staple fibres**

- 5501.10 Filament tow of nylon or other polyamides
- 5501.20 Filament tow of polyesters
- 5501.30 Filament tow of acrylic or modacrylic
- 5501.90 Synthetic filament tow, nes
- 5502.00 Artificial filament tow
- 5503.10 Staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides, not carded or combed
- 5503.20 Staple fibres of polyesters, not carded or combed

5503.30 Staple fibres of acrylic or modacrylic, not carded or combed

5503.40 Staple fibres of polypropylene, not carded or combed

5503.90 Synthetic staple fibres, not carded or combed, nes

5504.10 Staple fibres of viscose, not carded or combed

5504.90 Artificial staple fibres, other than viscose, not carded or combed

5505.10 Waste of synthetic fibres

5505.20 Waste of artificial fibres

5506.10 Staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides, carded or combed/td>

5506.20 Staple fibres of polyesters, carded or combed

5506.30 Staple fibres of acrylic or modacrylic, carded or combed

5506.90 Synthetic staple fibres, carded or combed, nes

5507.00 Artificial staple fibres, carded or combed

5508.10 Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibres

5508.20 Sewing thread of artificial staple fibres

5509.11 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide staple fibres, single, not for retail sale

5509.12 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  nylon or other polyamide staple fibres, multiple, not for retail sale, nes

5509.21 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of polyester staple fibres, single, not for retail sale

5509.22 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of polyester staple fibres, multiple, not for retail sale, nes

5509.31 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, single, not for retail sale

5509.32 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  acrylic/modacrylic staple fibres, multiple, not for retail sale, nes

5509.41 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of other synthetic staple fibres, single, not for retail sale

5509.42 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of other synthetic staple fibres, multiple, not for retail sale, nes

5509.51 Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with artificial staple fibre, not for retail sale, nes

5509.52 Yarn of polyester staple fibre mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not for retail sale, nes

5509.53 Yarn of polyester staple fibres mixed with cotton, not for retail sale, nes

5509.59 Yarn of polyester staple fibres, not for retail sale, nes

5509.61 Yarn of acrylic staple fibre mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not for retail sale, nes

5509.62 Yarn of acrylic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not for retail sale, nes

5509.69 Yarn of acrylic staple fibres, not for retail sale, nes

5509.91 Yarn of other synthetic staple fibres mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not for retail sale, nes

5509.92 Yarn of other synthetic staple fibres mixed with cotton, not for retail sale, nes

5509.99 Yarn of other synthetic staple fibres, not for retail sale, nes

5510.11 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of artificial staple fibres, single, not for retail sale

5510.12 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of artificial staple fibres, multiple, not for retail sale, nes

5510.20 Yarn of artificial staple fibre mixed with wool/fine animal hair, not for retail sale, nes

5510.30 Yarn of artificial staple fibres mixed with cotton, not for retail sale, nes

5510.90 Yarn of artificial staple fibres, not for retail sale, nes

5511.10 Yarn,  $\geq 85\%$  of synthetic staple fibres, other than sewing thread, for retail sale

5511.20 Yarn,  $< 85\%$  of synthetic staple fibres, for retail sale, nes

5511.30	Yarn of artificial fibres (other than sewing thread), for retail sale
5512.11	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of polyester staple fibres, unbleached or bleached
5512.19	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of polyester staple fibres, other than unbleached or bleached
5512.21	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of acrylic staple fibres, unbleached or bleached
5512.29	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of acrylic staple fibres, other than unbleached or bleached
5512.91	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of other synthetic staple fibres, unbleached or bleached
5512.99	Woven fabric, $\geq 85\%$ of other synthetic staple fibres, other than unbleached or bleached
5513.11	Plain weave polyester fabric, $< 85\%$ syn stple fibre, with cot, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , unbl or bl
5513.12	Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $> 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , unbl or bl
5513.13	Woven polyester fabric, $< 85\%$ synthetic stple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , unbl or bl, nes
5513.19	Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. stpl fib, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , unbl or bl
5513.21	Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed
5513.22	Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed
5513.23	Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed, nes
5513.29	Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed
5513.31	Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed
5513.32	Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed
5513.33	Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , dyed nes
5513.39	Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , yarn dyed
5513.41	Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ syn. stpl fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , printed
5513.42	Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $170\text{g/m}^2$ , printed
5513.43	Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , printed, nes
5513.49	Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, $< 85\%$ syn. staple fibre, with cotton, $\leq 170\text{g/m}^2$ , printed

#### [Appendix III.1.1.1](#)

#### List of Goods Covered by Annex III.1

**Note:** For purposes of reference only, descriptions are provided next to the corresponding item. For legal purposes, coverage shall be determined according to the terms of the Harmonized System.

<b>HS No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
---------------	--------------------

- 5514.11 Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, unbl or bl
- 5514.12 Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, unbl or bl
- 5514.13 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, <85% syn. stpl fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, unbl or bl, nes
- 5514.19 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, <85% syn stpl. fib, with cotton, >170g/m2, unbl or bl
- 5514.21 Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% syn staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, dyed
- 5514.22 Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, dyed
- 5514.23 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, <85% synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, dyed
- 5514.29 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, <85% synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, dyed
- 5514.31 Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, yarn dyed
- 5514.32 Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% mixed with cotton, >170g/m2, yarn dyed
- 5514.33 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, yarn dyed nes
- 5514.39 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, <85% syn. stpl fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, yarn dyed
- 5514.41 Plain weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, printed
- 5514.42 Twill weave polyester staple fibre fabric, <85% synthetic staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, printed
- 5514.43 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibres <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, printed, nes
- 5514.49 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, <85% syn. staple fibre, with cotton, >170g/m2, printed
- 5515.11 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, with viscose rayon staple fibre, nes
- 5515.12 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, with man-made filaments, nes
- 5515.13 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, with wool or fine animal hair, nes
- 5515.19 Woven fabric of polyester staple fibre, nes
- 5515.21 Woven fabric of acrylic staple fibre, with man-made filaments, nes
- 5515.22 Woven fabric of acrylic staple fibre, with wool or fine animal hair, nes
- 5515.29 Woven fabric of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres, nes
- 5515.91 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, with man-made filaments, nes
- 5515.92 Woven fabric of other synthetic staple fibre, with wool or fine animal hair, nes
- 5515.99 Woven fabric of synthetic staple fibres, nes
- 5516.11 Woven fabric, ≥85% artificial staple fibre, unbleached or bleached
- 5516.12 Woven fabric, ≥85% artificial staple fibre, dyed
- 5516.13 Woven fabric, ≥85% artificial staple fibre, yarn dyed
- 5516.14 Woven fabric, ≥85% artificial staple fibre, printed

- 5516.21 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with man-made fib, unbl or bl
- 5516.22 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with man-made fib, dyed
- 5516.23 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with man-made fib, yarn dyed
- 5516.24 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with man-made fib, printed
- 5516.31 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% art stpl fibre, with wool/fine animal hair, unbl or bl
- 5516.32 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% art staple fibre, mixed mainly or solely with wool/fine animal hair, dyed
- 5516.33 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% art staple fibre, mixed mainly or solely with wool/fine animal hair, yarn dyed
- 5516.34 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% art staple fibre, mixed mainly or solely with wool/fine animal hair, printed
- 5516.41 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with cotton, unbl or bl
- 5516.42 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with cotton, dyed
- 5516.43 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with cotton, yarn dyed
- 5516.44 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, <85% artificial staple fibre, with cotton, printed
- 5516.91 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, unbleached or bleached, nes
- 5516.92 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, dyed, nes
- 5516.93 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, yarn dyed, nes
- 5516.94 Woven fabric of artificial staple fibre, printed, nes

**Chapter 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**

- 5601.10 Sanitary articles of wadding of textile materials, including sanitary towels, tampons, and diapers
- 5601.21 Wadding of cotton and articles thereof, other than sanitary articles
- 5601.22 Wadding of man-made fibres and articles thereof, other than sanitary articles
- 5601.29 Wadding of other textile materials and articles thereof, other than sanitary articles
- 5601.30 Textile flock and dust and mill neps
- 5602.10 Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabric
- 5602.21 Felt other than needleloom, of wool or fine animal hair, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5602.29 Felt other than needleloom, of other textile materials, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated
- 5602.90 Felt of textile materials, nes
- 5603.11 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of man-made filaments,  $\leq 25\text{g/m}^2$
- 5603.12 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of man-made filaments,  $>25\text{g/m}^2$  but  $\leq 70\text{g/m}^2$
- 5603.13 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of man-made filaments,  $>70\text{g/m}^2$  but  $\leq 150\text{g/m}^2$

- 5603.14 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of man-made filaments, >150g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5603.91 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, other, ≤25g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5603.92 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, other, >25g/m<sup>2</sup> but ≤70g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5603.93 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, other, >70g/m<sup>2</sup> but ≤150g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5603.94 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, other, >150g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5604.10 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered
- 5604.20 High tenacity yarn of polyester, nylon other polyamide, viscose rayon, impregnated or coated
- 5604.90 Textile yarn, strip, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics nes
- 5605.00 Metallized yarn, being textile yarn combined with metal thread, strip, or powder
- 5606.00 Gimped yarn nes; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn
- 5607.10 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of jute or other textile bast fibres
- 5607.21 Binder or baler twine, of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave
- 5607.29 Twine nes, cordage, ropes and cables, of sisal textile fibres
- 5607.30 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of abaca or other hard (leaf) fibres
- 5607.41 Binder or baler twine, of polyethylene or polypropylene
- 5607.49 Twine nes, cordage, ropes and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene
- 5607.50 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of other synthetic fibres
- 5607.90 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, of other materials
- 5608.11 Made up fishing nets, of man-made textile materials
- 5608.19 Knotted netting of twine, cordage, or rope, and other made up nets of man-made textile materials
- 5608.90 Knotted netting of twine, cordage, or rope, nes, and made up nets of other textile materials
- 5609.00 Articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope and cables, nes

## **Chapter 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings**

- 5701.10 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, knotted
- 5701.90 Carpets of other textile materials, knotted
- 5702.10 Kelem, Schumacks, Karamanie and similar textile hand-woven rugs
- 5702.20 Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)
- 5702.31 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, of woven pile construction, not made up, nes
- 5702.32 Carpets of man-made textile materials, of woven pile construction, not made up, nes
- 5702.39 Carpets of other textile materials, of woven pile construction, not made up, nes
- 5702.41 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, of woven pile construction, made up, nes
- 5702.42 Carpets of man-made textile materials, of woven pile construction, made up, nes
- 5702.49 Carpets of other textile materials, of woven pile construction, made up, nes
- 5702.51 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, woven, not made up, nes

- 5702.52 Carpets of man-made textile materials, woven, not made up, nes
- 5702.59 Carpets of other textile materials, woven, not made up, nes
- 5702.91 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, woven, made up, nes
- 5702.92 Carpets of man-made textile materials, woven, made up, nes
- 5702.99 Carpets of other textile materials, woven, made up, nes
- 5703.10 Carpets of wool or fine animal hair, tufted
- 5703.20 Carpets of nylon or other polyamide, tufted
- 5703.30 Carpets of other man-made textile materials, tufted
- 5703.90 Carpets of other textile materials, tufted
- 5704.10 Tiles of felt of textile materials, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m<sup>2</sup>
- 5704.90 Carpets of felt of textile materials, nes
- 5705.00 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, nes

**Chapter 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**

- 5801.10 Woven pile fabric of wool or fine animal hair, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.21 Woven uncut weft pile fabric of cotton, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.22 Cut corduroy fabric of cotton, other than narrow fabric
- 5801.23 Woven weft pile fabric of cotton, nes
- 5801.24 Woven warp pile fabric of cotton, epingle (uncut), other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.25 Woven warp pile fabric of cotton, cut, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.26 Chenille fabric of cotton, other than narrow fabric
- 5801.31 Woven uncut weft pile fabric of manmade fibres, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.32 Cut corduroy fabric of man-made fibres, other than narrow fabric
- 5801.33 Woven weft pile fabric of man-made fibres, nes
- 5801.34 Woven warp pile fabric of man-made fibre, epingle (uncut), other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.35 Woven warp pile fabric of man-made fibre, cut, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5801.36 Chenille fabric of man-made fibres, other than narrow fabric
- 5801.90 Woven pile fabric and chenille fabric of other textile materials, other than terry and narrow fabric
- 5802.11 Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabric of cotton, other than narrow fabric, unbleached
- 5802.19 Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabric of cotton, other than unbleached or narrow fabric
- 5802.20 Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabric of other textile materials, other than narrow fabric
- 5802.30 Tufted textile fabric, other than products of heading No 57.03
- 5803.10 Gauze of cotton, other than narrow fabric
- 5803.90 Gauze of other textile material, other than narrow fabric
- 5804.10 Tullies and other net fabric, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabric

- 5804.21 Mechanically made lace of man-made fibre, in the piece, in strips or motifs
- 5804.29 Mechanically made lace of other textile materials, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- 5804.30 Hand-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- 5805.00 Hand-woven tapestries and needle-worked tapestries, whether or not made up
- 5806.10 Narrow woven pile fabric and narrow chenille fabric
- 5806.20 Narrow woven fabric, containing  $\geq 5\%$  elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, nes
- 5806.31 Narrow woven fabric of cotton, nes
- 5806.32 Narrow woven fabric of man-made fibres, nes
- 5806.39 Narrow woven fabric of other textile materials, nes
- 5806.40 Fabric consisting of warp without weft, assembled by means of an adhesive
- 5807.10 Labels, badges and similar woven articles of textile materials
- 5807.90 Labels, badges and similar articles, not woven, of textile materials, nes
- 5808.10 Braids in the piece
- 5808.90 Ornamental trimmings in the piece, other than knit; tassels, pompons and similar articles
- 5809.00 Woven fabric of metal thread or metallized yarn, for apparel, and home furnishings, nes
- 5810.10 Embroidery without visible ground, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
- 5810.91 Embroidery of cotton, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, nes
- 5810.92 Embroidery of man-made fibres, in the piece, in strips or in motifs, nes
- 5810.99 Embroidery of other textile materials, in the piece, in strips or motifs, nes
- 5811.00 Quilted textile products in the piece

**Chapter 59 Impregnated, coated, covered, laminated textile fabric; textile articles suitable for industrial use**

- 5901.10 Textile fabric coated with gum, of a kind used for outer covers of books or the like
- 5901.90 Tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; stiffened textile fabric for hats, nes
- 5902.10 Tire cord fabric of high tenacity nylon or other polyamide yarn
- 5902.20 Tire cord fabric of high tenacity polyester yarn
- 5902.90 Tire cord fabric made of high tenacity viscose rayon yarn
- 5903.10 Textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with polyvinyl chloride, nes
- 5903.20 Textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with polyurethane, nes
- 5903.90 Textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated with plastics, nes
- 5904.10 Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape
- 5904.91 Floor coverings, other than linoleum, with a base of needleloom felt or nonwovens
- 5904.92 Floor coverings, other than linoleum, with other textile base
- 5905.00 Textile wall coverings
- 5906.10 Rubberized textile adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
- 5906.91 Rubberized textile knitted or crocheted fabric, nes
- 5906.99 Rubberized textile fabric, nes
- 5907.00 Textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered, nes; painted canvas for theatre use, backdrops, etc.

- 5908.00 Textile wicks for lamps, stoves, candles or the like; gas mantles and knitted gas mantle fabric
- 5909.00 Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing
- 5910.00 Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material whether or not reinforced
- 5911.10 Felt and felt-lined woven fabric combined with rubber, leather, or other material, for technical uses
- 5911.20 Textile bolting cloth, whether or not made up
- 5911.31 Textile fabric, endless or linked, for paper-making or similar machines, weighing <650 g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5911.32 Textile fabric, endless or linked, for paper-making or similar machines, weighing ≥650 g/m<sup>2</sup>
- 5911.40 Textile straining cloth used in oil presses or the like, including of human hair
- 5911.90 Textile products and articles for technical uses, nes

**Chapter 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics**

- 6001.10 Long pile knitted or crocheted textile fabric
- 6001.21 Looped pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of cotton
- 6001.22 Looped pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of man-made fibres
- 6001.29 Looped pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of other textile materials
- 6001.91 Pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of cotton, nes
- 6001.92 Pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of man-made fibre, nes
- 6001.99 Pile knitted or crocheted fabric, of other textile materials, nes
- 6002.10 Knitted or crocheted textile fabric, width ≤30 cm, ≥5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, nes
- 6002.20 Knitted or crocheted textile fabric, width not exceeding 30 cm, nes
- 6002.30 Knitted or crocheted textile fabric, width > 30 cm, ≥5% of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, nes
- 6002.41 Warp knitted fabric, of wool or fine animal hair, nes
- 6002.42 Warp knitted fabric, of cotton, nes
- 6002.43 Warp knitted fabric, of man-made fibres, nes
- 6002.49 Warp knitted fabric, of other materials, nes
- 6002.91 Knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool or of fine animal hair, nes
- 6002.92 Knitted or crocheted fabric, of cotton, nes
- 6002.93 Knitted or crocheted fabric, of manmade fibres, nes
- 6002.99 Knitted or crocheted fabric, of other materials, nes

**Chapter 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**

- 6101.10 Men's or boys' overcoats, anoraks, and sim articles, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6101.20 Men's or boys' overcoats, anoraks, and similar articles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6101.30 Men's or boys' overcoats, anoraks, and similar articles, of man-made fibres, knitted or

crocheted

6101.90 Men's or boys' overcoats, anoraks, and sim articles, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6102.10 Women's or girls' overcoats, anoraks and sim art, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6102.20 Women's or girls' overcoats, anoraks and similar articles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6102.30 Women's or girls' overcoats, anoraks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6102.90 Women's or girls' overcoats, anoraks and sim art, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6103.11 Men's or boys' suits, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6103.12 Men's or boys' suits, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6103.19 Men's or boys' suits, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6103.21 Men's or boys' ensembles, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6103.22 Men's or boys' ensembles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6103.23 Men's or boys' ensembles, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6103.29 Men's or boys' ensembles, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6103.31 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6103.32 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6103.33 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6103.39 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6103.41 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6103.42 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6103.43 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6103.49 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.11 Women's or girls' suits, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.12 Women's or girls' suits, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.13 Women's or girls' suits, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.19 Women's or girls' suits, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.21 Women's or girls' ensembles, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.22 Women's or girls' ensembles, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.23 Women's or girls' ensembles, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.29 Women's or girls' ensembles, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.31 Women's or girls' jackets, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.32 Women's or girls' jackets, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.33 Women's or girls' jackets, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.39 Women's or girls' jackets, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.41 Women's or girls' dresses, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.42 Women's or girls' dresses, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.43 Women's or girls' dresses, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.44 Women's or girls' dresses, of artificial fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.49 Women's or girls' dresses, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.51 Women's or girls' skirts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.52 Women's or girls' skirts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.53 Women's or girls' skirts, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.59 Women's or girls' skirts, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6104.61 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6104.62 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6104.63 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted

6104.69 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6105.10 Men's or boys' shirts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6105.20 Men's or boys' shirts, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6105.90 Men's or boys' shirts, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6106.10 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6106.20 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6106.90 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of other materials, knitted or crocheted

6107.11 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6107.12 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6107.19 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6107.21 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6107.22 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6107.29 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6107.91 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, robes, and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6107.92 Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, robes, and sim articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6107.99 Men's or boys' underwear, briefs, robes, and sim art of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6108.11 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6108.19 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6108.21 Women's or girls' briefs and panties, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6108.22 Women's or girls' briefs and panties, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6108.29 Women's or girls' briefs and panties, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6108.31 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of cotton, knitted or crocheted

6108.32 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted

6108.39 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted

6108.91 Women's or girls' robes, dressing gowns, and similar articles of cotton, nes, knitted or crocheted

6108.92 Women's or girls' robes, dressing gowns, and sim art of man-made fibres, nes, knitted or crocheted

6108.99 Women's or girls' robes, dressing gowns, and sim art of other tex materials, nes, knitted or crocheted

- 6109.10 T-shirts, singlets, tank tops, and similar garments, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6109.90 T-shirts, singlets, tank tops, and similar garments, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6110.10 Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, and sim articles of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6110.20 Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, and similar articles of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6110.30 Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, and similar articles of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6110.90 Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, and sim articles of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6111.10 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6111.20 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6111.30 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6111.90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.11 Track suits, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.12 Track suits, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.19 Track suits, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.20 Ski suits, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.31 Men's or boys' swimwear, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.39 Men's or boys' swimwear, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.41 Women's or girls' swimwear, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6112.49 Women's or girls' swimwear, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6113.00 Garments made up of impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile knitted or crocheted fabric
- 6114.10 Garments of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted, nes
- 6114.20 Garments of cotton, knitted or crocheted, nes
- 6114.30 Garments of man-made fibres, knitted or crocheted, nes
- 6114.90 Garments of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted, nes
- 6115.11 Panty hose and tights, of synthetic fibre yarn, <67 decitex/single yarn, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.12 Panty hose and tights, of synthetic fibre yarn, ≥67 decitex/single yarn, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.19 Panty hose and tights, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.20 Women full or knee length hosiery, of textile yarn, <67 decitex/single yarn, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.91 Hosiery nes, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.92 Hosiery nes, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.93 Hosiery nes, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
- 6115.99 Hosiery nes, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
- 6116.10 Gloves or mittens, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, knitted or crocheted
- 6116.91 Gloves or mittens, nes, of wool or fine animal hair, knitted or crocheted

6116.92	Gloves or mittens, nes, of cotton, knitted or crocheted
6116.93	Gloves or mittens, nes, of synthetic fibres, knitted or crocheted
6116.99	Gloves or mittens, nes, of other textile materials, knitted or crocheted
6117.10	Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted
6117.20	Ties, bow ties and cravats, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted
6117.80	Clothing accessories nes, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted
6117.90	Parts of garments or clothing accessories, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted

## **Chapter 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**

6201.11	Men's or boys' overcoats, and similar articles of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
6201.12	Men's or boys' overcoats, and similar articles of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
6201.13	Men's or boys' overcoats, and similar articles of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
6201.19	Men's or boys' overcoats, and similar articles of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
6201.91	Men's or boys' anoraks and similar articles, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
6201.92	Men's or boys' anoraks and similar articles, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
6201.93	Men's or boys' anoraks and similar articles, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
6201.99	Men's or boys' anoraks and similar articles, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
6202.11	Women's or girls' overcoats and similar articles of wool or fine animal hair not knitted or crocheted
6202.12	Women's or girls' overcoats and similar articles of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
6202.13	Women's or girls' overcoats and similar articles of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
6202.19	Women's or girls' overcoats and similar articles of other textile mat, not knitted or crocheted
6202.91	Women's or girls' anoraks and similar article of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
6202.92	Women's or girls' anoraks and similar article of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
6202.93	Women's or girls' anoraks and similar article of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
6202.99	Women's or girls' anoraks and similar article of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted

### **Appendix III.1.1.1**

#### **List of Goods Covered by Annex III.1**

**Note:** For purposes of reference only, descriptions are provided next to the corresponding item. For legal purposes, coverage shall be determined according to the terms of the Harmonized System.

<b>HS No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
---------------	--------------------

6203.11 Men's or boys' suits, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.12 Men's or boys' suits, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.19 Men's or boys' suits, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.21 Men's or boys' ensembles, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.22 Men's or boys' ensembles, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.23 Men's or boys' ensembles, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.29 Men's or boys' ensembles, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.31 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.32 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.33 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.39 Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.41 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.42 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.43 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6203.49 Men's or boys' trousers and shorts, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.11 Women's or girls' suits, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.12 Women's or girls' suits, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.13 Women's or girls' suits, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.19 Women's or girls' suits, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.21 Women's or girls' ensembles, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.22 Women's or girls' ensembles, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.23 Women's or girls' ensembles, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.29 Women's or girls' ensembles, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.31 Women's or girls' jackets, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.32 Women's or girls' jackets, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.33 Women's or girls' jackets, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.39 Women's or girls' jackets, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.41 Women's or girls' dresses, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.42 Women's or girls' dresses, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.43 Women's or girls' dresses, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.44 Women's or girls' dresses, of artificial fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.49 Women's or girls' dresses, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.51 Women's or girls' skirts, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.52 Women's or girls' skirts, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.53 Women's or girls' skirts, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.59 Women's or girls' skirts, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.61 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.62 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.63 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6204.69 Women's or girls' trousers and shorts, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted

- 6205.10 Men's or boys' shirts, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6205.20 Men's or boys' shirts, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6205.30 Men's or boys' shirts, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6205.90 Men's or boys' shirts, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6206.10 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted
- 6206.20 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6206.30 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6206.40 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6206.90 Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.11 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.19 Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.21 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.22 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.29 Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.91 Men's or boys' robes, dressing gowns, and similar articles of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.92 Men's or boys' robes, dressing gowns, and sim art of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6207.99 Men's or boys' robes, dressing gowns, and similar articles of other textile materials, not knit
- 6208.11 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.19 Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.21 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.22 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.29 Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.91 Women's or girls' panties, robes, and similar articles of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.92 Women's or girls' panties, robes, and similar articles of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6208.99 Women's or girls' panties, robes, and sim art of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6209.10 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6209.20 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6209.30 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6209.90 Babies' garments and clothing accessories of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6210.10 Garments made up of textile felts and of nonwoven textile fabric
- 6210.20 Men's or boys' overcoats and similar articles of impreg, coated, covered etc, textile fabric
- 6210.30 Women's or girls' overcoats and sim art, of impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated woven fabric
- 6210.40 Men's or boys' garments nes, made up of impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated woven fabric

- 6210.50 Women's or girls' garments nes, of impregnated, coated, covered, or laminated woven fabric
- 6211.11 Men's or boys' swimwear, of textile materials not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.12 Women's or girls' swimwear, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.20 Ski suits, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.31 Men's or boys' garments nes, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.32 Men's or boys' garments nes, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.33 Men's or boys' garments nes, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.39 Men's or boys' garments nes, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.41 Women's or girls' garments nes, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.42 Women's or girls' garments nes, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.43 Women's or girls' garments nes, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6211.49 Women's or girls' garments nes, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6212.10 Brassieres and parts thereof, of textile materials, whether or not knitted or crocheted
- 6212.20 Girdles, panty girdles and parts thereof, of textile materials, whether or not knitted or crocheted
- 6212.30 Corselettes and parts thereof, of textile materials, whether or not knitted or crocheted
- 6212.90 Corsets, braces and sim articles and parts, of textile materials, whether or not knitted or crocheted
- 6213.10 Handkerchiefs, of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted
- 6213.20 Handkerchiefs, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted
- 6213.90 Handkerchiefs, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6214.10 Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted
- 6214.20 Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted
- 6214.30 Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6214.40 Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of artificial fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6214.90 Shawls, scarves, veils and the like, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6215.10 Ties, bow ties and cravats, of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted
- 6215.20 Ties, bow ties and cravats, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted
- 6215.90 Ties, bow ties and cravats, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6216.00 Gloves, mittens and mitts, of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted
- 6217.10 Clothing accessories of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, nes
- 6217.90 Parts of garments or of clothing accessories of textile materials, not knitted or crocheted, nes
- Chapter 63 Other made up textile articles; needlecraft sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
- 6301.10 Electric blankets, of textile materials
- 6301.20 Blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair
- 6301.30 Blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of cotton
- 6301.40 Blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
- 6301.90 Blankets (other than electric) and travelling rugs, of other textile materials

6302.10 Bed linen, of textile knitted or crocheted or crocheted materials  
6302.21 Bed linen, of cotton, printed, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.22 Bed linen, of man-made fibres, printed, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.29 Bed linen, of other textile materials, printed, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.31 Bed linen, of cotton, nes  
6302.32 Bed linen, of man-made fibres, nes  
6302.39 Bed linen, of other textile materials, nes  
6302.40 Table linen, of textile knitted or crocheted materials  
6302.51 Table linen, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.52 Table linen, of flax, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.53 Table linen, of man-made fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.59 Table linen, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6302.60 Toilet and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabric, of cotton  
6302.91 Toilet and kitchen linen, of cotton, nes  
6302.92 Toilet and kitchen linen, of flax  
6302.93 Toilet and kitchen linen, of man-made fibres  
6302.99 Toilet and kitchen linen, of other textile materials  
6303.11 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, of cotton, knitted or crocheted  
6303.12 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, of synthetic fibre, knitted or crocheted  
6303.19 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, other textile materials, knitted or crocheted  
6303.91 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6303.92 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, of synthetic fibre, not knitted or crocheted  
6303.99 Curtains, interior blinds and curtain or bed valances, of other tex mat, not knitted or crocheted  
6304.11 Bedspreads of textile materials, nes, knitted or crocheted  
6304.19 Bedspreads of textile materials, nes, not knitted or crocheted  
6304.91 Furnishing articles nes, of textile materials, knitted or crocheted  
6304.92 Furnishing articles nes, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted  
6304.93 Furnishing articles nes, of synthetic fibres, not knitted or crocheted  
6304.99 Furnishing articles nes, of other textile materials, not knitted or crocheted  
6305.10 Sacks and bags of jute or of other textile bast fibres  
6305.20 Sacks and bags of cotton  
6305.32 Sacks and bags of man-made textile materials - flexible intermediate bulk containers  
6305.33 Sacks and bags of polyethylene or polypropylene strips  
6305.39 Sacks and bags of other man-made textile materials  
6305.90 Sacks and bags of other textile materials  
6306.11 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of cotton  
6306.12 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of synthetic fibres  
6306.19 Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of other textile materials

- 6306.21 Tents, of cotton
- 6306.22 Tents, of synthetic fibres
- 6306.29 Tents, of other textile materials
- 6306.31 Sails, of synthetic fibres
- 6306.39 Sails, of other textile materials
- 6306.41 Pneumatic mattresses, of cotton
- 6306.49 Pneumatic mattresses, of other textile materials
- 6306.91 Camping goods nes, of cotton
- 6306.99 Camping goods nes, of other textile materials
- 6307.10 Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, of textile materials
- 6307.20 Life jackets and life belts, of textile materials
- 6307.90 Made up articles, of textile materials, nes, including dress patterns
- 6308.00 Sets of woven fabric and yarn, for rugs, tapestries, and similar textile articles, for retail sale
- 6309.00 Worn clothing and other worn articles

**Chapter 64 Footwear, gaiters, and the like; parts of such articles**

- ex 6405.20 Footwear with soles and uppers of wool felt
- ex 6406.10 Footwear uppers of which the external surface is <sup>3</sup>50% textile material
- ex 6406.99 Leg warmers and gaiters of textile materials

**Chapter 65 Headgear and parts thereof**

- 6501.00 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt
- 6502.00 Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material
- 6503.00 Felt hats and other felt headgear
- 6504.00 Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material
- 6505.90 Hats and other headgear, knitted or made up from lace, or other textile materials

**Chapter 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking sticks, seatsticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**

- 6601.10 Umbrellas and sun umbrellas, garden type
- 6601.91 Other umbrella types, telescopic shaft
- 6601.99 Other umbrellas

**Chapter Glass and glassware**

**70**

ex	Yarn of fibre glass
7019.19	
7019.40	Woven fabric of rovings
7019.51	Other woven fabric, of a width $\leq 30$ cm
7019.52	Other woven fabric, of a width $> 30$ cm, plain weave, weighing $< 250$ g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn $\leq 136$ tex
7019.59	Other woven fabric, other

**Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**

8804.00	Parachutes; their parts and accessories
---------	---

**Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

9113.90	Watch straps, bands and bracelets of textile materials
---------	--

**Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings**

ex	Pillow and cushions of cotton; quilts; eiderdowns; comforters and sim articles of textile materials
9404.90	

**Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

9502.91	Garments for dolls
---------	--------------------

**Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

ex	Woven ribbons, of man-made fibres, other than those $> 30$ mm wide and permanently in cartridges
9612.10	

**[Appendix III.1.5.1](#)****Flexibility Provisions**

Adjustments to annual specific limits (SLs), may be made as follows:

(a) the exporting Party may increase the SL for a calendar year by no more than six per cent ("swing").

(b) in addition to any increase of its SL under subparagraph (a), the exporting Party may increase its unadjusted SL for that year by no more than 11 per cent by allocating to such SL for that calendar year (the "receiving year") an unused portion ("shortfall")

of the corresponding SL for the previous calendar year ("carryover") or a portion of the corresponding SL for the following calendar year ("carryforward"), as follows:

(i) subject to subparagraph (iii), the exporting Party may utilize carryover, as available, up to 11 per cent of the unadjusted SL for the receiving year;

(ii) the exporting Party may utilize carryforward charged against the corresponding SL for the following calendar year, up to six per cent of the unadjusted SL for the receiving year;

(iii) the combination of the exporting Party's carryover and carryforward shall not exceed 11 per cent of the unadjusted SL in the receiving year; and

(iv) carryover may be utilized only following confirmation by the importing Party that sufficient shortfall exists. If the importing Party does not consider that sufficient shortfall exists, it shall promptly provide data to the exporting Party to support that view. Where substantial statistical differences exist between the import and export data on which the shortfall is computed, the Parties shall seek to resolve these differences promptly.

#### **Appendix III.1.6.1**

#### **Special Provisions**

#### **Preferential Tariff Treatment for Non-Originating Goods of the Other Party**

#### **Apparel**

1. (a) Each Party shall apply the rate of duty applicable to originating goods set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination), up to the annual quantities specified in Schedule 6.B.1, in SME, to apparel goods provided for in Chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of a Party from fabric or yarn produced or obtained outside the free trade area, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement. The SME shall be determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in Appendix III.1.6.2.

(b) The annual tariff preference levels (TPLs) set out in Schedule 6.B.1 shall be increased annually by two per cent for three consecutive years beginning one year after the entry into force of this Agreement.

#### **Fabric and Made-Up Goods**

2. (a) Each Party shall apply the rate of duty applicable to originating goods set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination), up to the annual quantities specified in Schedule 6.B.2, in SME, to cotton or man-made fibre fabric and cotton or man-made fibre made-up textile goods provided for in Chapters 52 through 55 (excluding goods containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58 through 60 and 63 that are woven or knit in a Party from yarn produced or obtained outside the free trade area, or knit in a Party from yarn spun in a Party from fibre produced or obtained outside the free trade area, and to goods of subheading 9404.90 that are finished and cut and sewn or otherwise assembled from fabrics of subheadings 5208.11 through 5208.29, 5209.11 through 5209.29, 5210.11 through 5210.29, 5211.11 through 5211.29, 5212.11, 5212.12, 5212.21, 5212.22, 5407.41, 5407.51, 5407.71, 5407.81, 5407.91, 5408.21, 5408.31, 5512.11, 5512.21, 5512.91, 5513.11 through 5513.19, 5514.11 through 5514.19, 5516.11, 5516.21, 5516.31, 5516.41 or 5516.91 produced or obtained outside the free trade area, and that meet other

applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement. The SME shall be determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in Appendix III.3.1.6.2.

(b) Each Party shall apply the rate of duty applicable to originating goods set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination), up to the annual quantities specified in Schedule 6.B.2, in SME, to wool fabric and wool made-up textile goods provided for in Chapters 51 through 55 (containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair), 58, 60, and 63 that are woven or knit in a Party from yarn produced or obtained outside the free trade area, or knit in a Party from yarn spun in a Party from fibre produced or obtained outside the free trade area, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement. The SME shall be determined in accordance with the conversion factors set out in Appendix III.1.6.2.

### **Spun Yarn**

3. Each Party shall apply the rate of duty applicable to originating goods set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination), up to the annual quantities specified in Schedule 6.B.3, in kilograms (kg), to cotton or man-made fibre yarns provided for in headings 52.05 through 52.07 or 55.09 through 55.11 that are spun in a Party from fibre of headings 52.01 through 52.03 or 55.01 through 55.07, produced or obtained outside the free trade area and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under this Agreement.

4. Textile or apparel goods that enter the territory of a Party under paragraph 1, 2 or 3 shall not be considered to be originating goods.

### **Certification and Verification Requirements**

5. In order that goods may be traded under the TPL regime, prior to the entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall:

(a) Agree on and establish the documentation or certification requirements for the importation of the goods for which the benefit of TPL will be claimed; and

(b) Notify each other of the method of verification, by the administration of the Party from which the goods are exported, of the eligibility of the goods for TPL status.

### **Review and Consultations**

6. (a) Trade in the goods referred to in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall be monitored by the Parties on request of any Party wishing to adjust any annual TPL, based on the ability to obtain supplies of particular fibres, yarns and fabrics, as appropriate, that can be used to produce originating goods. The Parties shall consult with a view to adjusting such level. Any adjustment in the TPL requires the mutual consent of the Parties.

(b) The Parties shall review the rules of origin applicable to textiles and apparel goods, within four years of the date of entry into force of this Agreement to take into account the effect of increasing global competition on textile and apparel goods and the implications of any integration of these goods into the WTO. In this review, the Parties will take into account changed circumstances such as technological advances, changes in market conditions and developments with respect to international trade in textiles and apparel.

### **Schedule 6.B.1 Preferential Tariff Treatment for Non-Originating Apparel**

<b>Imports into Canada:</b>	<b>from Costa Rica</b>  1,300,000 SME
<b>Imports into Costa Rica:</b>	<b>from Canada</b>

	1,300,000 SME
--	---------------

**Schedule 6.B.2  
Preferential Tariff Treatment for Non-Originating  
Fabrics and Made-Up Goods**

<b>Imports into Canada</b>	<b>from Costa Rica</b>
(a) Cotton or man made fibre fabrics and made up goods	1,000,000 SME
(b) Wool fabrics and made up goods	250,000 SME
<b>Imports into Costa Rica</b>	<b>from Canada</b>
(a) Cotton or man made fibre fabrics and made up goods	1,000,000 SME
(b) Wool fabrics and made up goods	250,000 SME

**Schedule 6.B.3  
Preferential Tariff Treatment for Non-Originating  
Cotton or Man-made Fibre Spun Yarn**

<b>Imports into Canada</b>	<b>from Costa Rica</b>
	150,000 kg
<b>Imports into Costa Rica</b>	<b>from Canada</b>
	150,000 kg

[Appendix III.1.6.2](#)

**Conversion Factors<sup>4</sup>**

1. This Schedule applies to restrictions and consultation levels applied pursuant to Sections 4 and 5 and Appendix III.1.6.1.
2. Unless otherwise provided in this Annex, or as may be mutually agreed between the Parties with respect to trade between them, the rates of conversion into SME set out in paragraphs 3 through 6 shall apply.
3. The following conversion factors shall apply to the goods covered by the following U.S. categories:

<b>U.S. Category</b>	<b>Conversion Factor</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Primary Unit of Measure</b>
200	6.60	YARN FOR RETAIL SALE, SEWING THREAD	KG
201	6.50	SPECIALTY YARNS	KG
218	1.00	FABRIC OF YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS	SM
219	1.00	DUCK FABRIC	SM
220	1.00	FABRIC OF SPECIAL WEAVE	SM
222	6.00	KNIT FABRIC	KG
223	14.00	NON-WOVEN FABRIC	KG

224	1.00	PILE & TUFTED FABRIC	SM
225	1.00	BLUE DENIM FABRIC	SM
226	1.00	CHEESECLOTH, BATISTE, LAWN & VOILE	SM
227	1.00	OXFORD CLOTH	SM
229	13.60	SPECIAL PURPOSE FABRIC	KG
237	19.20	PLAYSUITS, SUNSUITS, ETC	DZ
239	6.30	BABIES' GARMENTS & CLOTHING ACCESS.	KG
300	8.50	CARDED COTTON YARN	KG
301	8.50	COMBED COTTON YARN	KG
313	1.00	COTTON SHEETING FABRIC	SM
314	1.00	COTTON POPLIN & BROADCLOTH FABRIC	SM
315	1.00	COTTON PRINTCLOTH FABRIC	SM
317	1.00	COTTON TWILL FABRIC	SM
326	1.00	COTTON SATEEN FABRIC	SM
330	1.40	COTTON HANDKERCHIEFS	DZ
331	2.90	COTTON GLOVES AND MITTENS	DPR
332	3.80	COTTON HOSIERY	DPR
333	30.30	M&B SUIT-TYPE COATS, COTTON	DZ
334	34.50	OTHER M&B COATS, COTTON	DZ
335	34.50	W&G COTTON COATS	DZ
336	37.90	COTTON DRESSES	DZ
338	6.00	M&B COTTON KNIT SHIRTS	DZ
339	6.00	W&G COTTON KNIT SHIRTS/BLOUSES	DZ
340	20.10	M&B COTTON SHIRTS, NOT KNIT	DZ
341	12.10	W&G COTTON SHIRTS/BLOUSES,NOT KNIT	DZ
342	14.90	COTTON SKIRTS	DZ
345	30.80	COTTON SWEATERS	DZ
347	14.90	M&B COTTON TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
348	14.90	W&G COTTON TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
349	4.00	BRASSIERES, OTHER BODY SUPPORT GARMENTS	DZ
350	42.60	COTTON DRESSING GOWNS, ROBES ETC.	DZ
351	43.50	COTTON NIGHTWEAR/PAJAMAS	DZ
352	9.20	COTTON UNDERWEAR	DZ
353	34.50	M&B COTTON DOWN-FILLED COATS	DZ
354	34.50	W&G COTTON DOWN-FILLED COATS	DZ
359	8.50	OTHER COTTON APPAREL	KG
360	0.90	COTTON PILLOWCASES	NO
361	5.20	COTTON SHEETS	NO
362	5.80	OTHER COTTON BEDDING	NO
363	0.40	COTTON TERRY & OTHER PILE TOWELS	NO
369	8.50	OTHER COTTON MANUFACTURES	KG

400	3.70	WOOL YARN	KG
410	1.00	WOOL WOVEN FABRIC	SM
414	2.80	OTHER WOOL FABRIC	KG
431	1.80	WOOL GLOVES/MITTENS	DPR
432	2.30	WOOL HOSIERY	DPR
433	30.10	M&B WOOL SUIT-TYPE COATS	DZ
434	45.10	OTHER M&B WOOL COATS	DZ
435	45.10	W&G WOOL COATS	DZ
436	41.10	WOOL DRESSES	DZ
438	12.50	WOOL KNIT SHIRTS/BLOUSES	DZ
439	6.30	BABIES' WOOL GARM/CLOTHING ACCESS.	KG
440	20.10	WOOL SHIRTS/BLOUSES, NOT-KNIT	DZ
442	15.00	WOOL SKIRTS	DZ
443	3.76	M&B WOOL SUITS	NO
444	3.76	W&G WOOL SUITS	NO
445	12.40	M&B WOOL SWEATERS	DZ
446	12.40	W&G WOOL SWEATERS	DZ
447	15.00	M&B WOOL TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
448	15.00	W&G WOOL TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
459	3.70	OTHER WOOL APPAREL	KG
464	2.40	WOOL BLANKETS	KG
465	1.00	WOOL FLOOR COVERINGS	SM
469	3.70	OTHER WOOL MANUFACTURES	KG
600	6.50	TEXTURED FILAMENT YARN	KG
603	6.30	YARN $\geq$ 85% ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRE	KG
604	7.60	YARN $\geq$ 85% SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRE	KG
606	20.10	NON-TEXTURED FILAMENT YARN	KG
607	6.50	OTHER STAPLE FIBRE YARN	KG
611	1.00	WOVEN FABRIC $\geq$ 85% ARTIFICIAL STAPLE	SM
613	1.00	MMF SHEETING FABRIC	SM
614	1.00	MMF POPLIN & BROADCLOTH FABRIC	SM
615	1.00	MMF PRINTCLOTH FABRIC	SM
617	1.00	MMF TWILL AND SATEEN FABRIC	SM
618	1.00	WOVEN ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT FABRIC	SM
619	1.00	POLYESTER FILAMENT FABRIC	SM
620	1.00	OTHER SYNTHETIC FILAMENT FABRIC	SM
621	14.40	IMPRESSION FABRIC	KG
622	1.00	GLASS FIBRE FABRIC	SM
624	1.00	WOVEN MMF FABRIC, 15% TO 36% WOOL	SM
625	1.00	MMF STAPLE/FILAMENT POPLIN & BROADCLOTH FABRIC	SM
626	1.00	MMF STAPLE/FILAMENT PRINTCLOTH FABRIC	SM

627	1.00	MMF STAPLE/FILAMENT SHEETING FABRIC	SM
628	1.00	MMF STAPLE/FILAMENT TWILL/SATEEN FABRIC	SM
629	1.00	OTHER MMF STAPLE/FILAMENT FABRIC	SM
630	1.40	MMF HANDKERCHIEFS	DZ
631	2.90	MMF GLOVES AND MITTENS	DPR
632	3.80	MMF HOSIERY	DPR
633	30.30	M&B MMF SUIT-TYPE COATS	DZ
634	34.50	OTHER M&B MMF COATS	DZ
635	34.50	W&G MMF COATS	DZ
636	37.90	MMF DRESSES	DZ
638	15.00	M&B MMF KNIT SHIRTS	DZ
639	12.50	W&G MMF KNIT SHIRTS & BLOUSES	DZ
640	20.10	M&B NOT-KNIT MMF SHIRTS	DZ
641	12.10	W&G NOT-KNIT MMF SHIRTS & BLOUSES	DZ
642	14.90	MMF SKIRTS	DZ
643	3.76	M&B MMF SUITS	NO
644	3.76	W&G MMF SUITS	NO
645	30.80	M&B MMF SWEATERS	DZ
646	30.80	W&G MMF SWEATERS	DZ
647	14.90	M&B MMF TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
648	14.90	W&G MMF TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS	DZ
649	4.00	MMF BRAS & OTHER BODY SUPPORT GARMENTS	DZ
650	42.60	MMF ROBES, DRESSING GOWNS, ETC.	DZ
651	43.50	MMF NIGHTWEAR & PAJAMAS	DZ
652	13.40	MMF UNDERWEAR	DZ
653	34.50	M&B MMF DOWN-FILLED COATS	DZ
654	34.50	W&G MMF DOWN-FILLED COATS	DZ
659	14.40	OTHER MMF APPAREL	KG
665	1.00	MMF FLOOR COVERINGS	SM
666	14.40	OTHER MMF FURNISHINGS	KG
669	14.40	OTHER MMF MANUFACTURES	KG
670	3.70	MMF FLAT GOODS, HANDBAGS, LUGGAGE	KG
800	8.50	YARN, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	KG
810	1.00	WOVEN FABRIC, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	SM
831	2.90	GLOVES & MITTENS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DPR
832	3.80	HOSIERY, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DPR
833	30.30	M&B SUIT-TYPE COATS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
834	34.50	OTHER M&B COATS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
835	34.50	W&G COATS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
836	37.90	DRESSES, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
838	11.70	KNIT SHIRTS & BLOUSES, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ

839	6.30	BABIES' GARM & CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, SILK/VEG FIBRE	KG
840	16.70	NOT-KNIT SHIRTS & BLOUSES, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
842	14.90	SKIRTS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRES	DZ
843	3.76	M&B SUITS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	NO
844	3.76	W&G SUITS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	NO
845	30.80	SWEATERS, NON-COTTON VEGETABLE FIBRES	DZ
846	30.80	SWEATERS, SILK BLENDS	DZ
847	14.90	TROUSERS/BREECHES/SHORTS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
850	42.60	ROBES, DRESSING GOWNS, ETC, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
851	43.50	NIGHTWEAR & PYJAMAS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
852	11.30	UNDERWEAR, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	DZ
858	6.60	NECKWEAR, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	KG
859	12.50	OTHER SILK BLEND/VEGETABLE FIBRE APPAREL	KG
863	0.40	TOWELS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRES	NO
870	3.70	LUGGAGE, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRES	KG
871	3.70	HANDBAGS & FLATGOODS, SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE	KG
899	11.10	OTHER SILK BLENDS/VEGETABLE FIBRE MANUFACTURES	KG

<sup>4</sup> For purposes of this Appendix only, references to U.S Harmonized System Statistical Provisions are based on the 1992 Harmonized System.

4. The following conversion factors shall apply to the following goods not covered by a U.S. category:

<b>U.S. Harmonized System Statistical Provision</b>	<b>Conversion Factor</b>	<b>Primary Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Description</b>
5208.31.2000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, 85%> COTTON, <100G/M2 CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM FABRIC, DYED
5208.32.1000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, 85%> COTTON, 100-200G/M2 CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM FABRIC, DYED
5208.41.2000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, ≥85% COTTON ? 100G/M2 CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS
5208.42.1000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, ≥85% COTTON 100-200G/M2 CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS
5208.51.2000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, 85%> COTTON ? 100G/M2 PLAIN WEAVE, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, PRINTED
5208.52.1000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, ≥85% COTTON 100-200G/M2 PLAIN WEAVE, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, PRINTED
5209.31.3000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, 85%> COTTON >200G/M2 PLAIN WEAVE, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, DYED
5209.41.3000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, 85%> COTTON >200G/M2, PLAIN WEAVE, YARNS OF DIFFERENT COLOURS
5209.51.3000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, >85% COTTON >200G/M2, PLAIN WEAVE, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOM, PRINTED
5307.10.0000	8.50	KG	YARN, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EXCLUDING FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE), SINGLE
5307.20.0000	8.50	KG	YARN, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EX. FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE), MULTIPLE/CABLE

5308.10.0000	8.50	KG	YARN, COIR
5308.30.0000	8.50	KG	YARN, PAPER
5310.10.0020	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EX FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE), £130CM WIDE, UNBLEACHED
5310.10.0040	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EX FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE) >130 TO £ ? 250 CM WIDE, UNBLEACHED
5310.10.0060	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EX FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE), >250 CM WIDE, UNBLEACHED
5310.90.0000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC, JUTE OR OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRE (EXCLUDING FLAX/HEMP/RAMIE), NES
5311.00.6000	1.00	SM	WOVEN FABRIC OF PAPER YARN
5402.10.3020	20.10	KG	NYLON HIGH TENACITY YARN, <5 TURNS PER METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.20.3020	20.10	KG	POLYESTER HIGH TENACITY YARN, <5 TURNS PER METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.41.0010	20.10	KG	NYLON MULTIFILAMENT YARN, PARTIALLY ORIENTED, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.41.0020	20.10	KG	NYLON MONO/MULTIFILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE, NES
5402.41.0030	20.10	KG	NYLON MONO/MULTIFILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.42.0000	20.10	KG	POLYESTER YARN, PARTIALLY ORIENTED, UNTWIST/TWIST ≤ 50 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.43.0020	20.10	KG	POLYESTER YARN, MONOFILAMENT, UNTWIST/TWIST ≤ 5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.49.0010	20.10	KG	POLYETHYLENE/POLYPROPYLENE FILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5402.49.0050	20.10	KG	SYNTHETIC FILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE, NES
5403.10.3020	20.10	KG	VISCOSE RAYON HIGH TENACITY FILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5403.31.0020	20.10	KG	VISCOSE RAYON FILAMENT YARN, SINGLE, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5403.33.0020	20.10	KG	CELLULOSE ACETATE FILAMENT YARN, SINGLE, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE
5403.39.0020	20.10	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT YARN, UNTWIST/TWIST <5 TURNS/METRE, NOT FOR RETAIL SALE, NES
5404.10.1000	20.10	KG	SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT RACKET STRINGS, ? 67 DECITEX, CROSS-SECT. DIMENSION >1MM
5404.10.2020	20.10	KG	NYLON MONOFILAMENT, ≥ 67 DECITEX, CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION >1MM,
5404.10.2040	20.10	KG	POLYESTER MONOFILAMENT, >67 DECITEX, CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION >1MM
5404.10.2090	20.10	KG	SYNTHETIC MONOFILAMENT ≥67 DECITEX, CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION >1MM, NES
5404.90.0000	20.10	KG	SYNTHETIC STRIP WIDTH ≤ 5MM
5405.00.3000	20.10	KG	ARTIFICIAL MONOFILAMENT, ≥67 DECITEX, CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSION ≤1MM
5405.00.6000	20.10	KG	ARTIFICIAL STRIP AND THE LIKE, WIDTH ? ≤ 5MM
5407.30.1000	1.00	SM	WOVEN SYNTHETIC FILAMENT FABRIC WITH YARN AT ACUTE/RIGHT ANGLES, >60% PLASTIC
5501.10.0000	7.60	KG	NYLON/OTHER POLYAMIDE FILAMENT TOW

5501.20.0000	7.60	KG	POLYESTER FILAMENT TOW
5501.30.0000	7.60	KG	ACRYLIC OR MODACRYLIC FILAMENT TOW
5501.90.0000	7.60	KG	SYNTHETIC FILAMENT TOW, NES
5502.00.0000	6.30	KG	ARTIFICIAL FILAMENT TOW
5503.10.0000	7.60	KG	NYLON/OTHER POLYAMIDE STAPLE FIBRES NOT CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5503.20.0000	7.60	KG	POLYESTER STAPLE FIBRES NOT CARDED/COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5503.30.0000	7.60	KG	ACRYLIC/MODOACRYLIC STAPLE FIBRES, NOT CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5503.40.0000	7.60	KG	POLYPROPYLENE STAPLE FIBRES NOT CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5503.90.0000	7.60	KG	SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRE NOT CARDED/COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED, NES
5504.10.0000	6.30	KG	VISCOSE RAYON STAPLE FIBRES NOT CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5504.90.0000	6.30	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES NOT CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED, NES
5505.10.0020	7.60	KG	WASTE, NYLON AND OTHER POLYAMIDES
5505.10.0040	7.60	KG	WASTE, POLYESTER
5505.10.0060	7.60	KG	WASTE, MMF SYNTHETIC FIBRES, NES
5505.20.0000	6.30	KG	WASTE, MMF ARTIFICIAL FIBRES
5506.10.0000	7.60	KG	NYLON/OTHER POLYAMIDES FIBRES, CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5506.20.0000	7.60	KG	POLYESTER STAPLE FIBRE, CARDED/COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5506.30.0000	7.60	KG	ACRYLIC/MODOACRYLIC STAPLE FIBRE, CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5506.90.0000	7.60	KG	SYNTHETIC STAPLE FIBRE CARDED/COMBED OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED, NES
5507.00.0000	6.30	KG	ARTIFICIAL STAPLE FIBRES, CARDED/COMBED, OR OTHERWISE PROCESSED
5801.90.2010	1.00	SM	WOVEN PILE FABRIC, <85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5802.20.0010	1.00	SM	TERRY TOWELLING FABRIC, <85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5802.30.0010	1.00	SM	TUFTED TEXTILE FABRIC, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5803.90.4010	1.00	SM	GAUZE, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5804.10.0010	11.10	KG	TULLES & OTHER NETTING FABRIC, KNIT OR CROCHETED, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5804.29.0010	11.10	KG	LACE IN THE PIECE/STRIP/MOTIF, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5804.30.0010	11.10	KG	HAND-MADE LACE IN PIECE/STRIP/MOTIF, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5805.00.1000	1.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES FOR WALLHANGINGS, VALUED AT >\$215\SM
5805.00.2000	1.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES, NES, WOOL, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED
5805.00.4090	1.00	SM	HAND-WOVEN TAPESTRIES, NES
5806.10.3010	11.10	KG	NARROW WOVEN PILE & CHENILLE FABRIC, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5806.39.3010	11.10	KG	NARROW WOVEN FABRIC, NOT PILE, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
5806.40.0000	13.60	KG	NARROW FABRIC, WARP WITHOUT WEFT WITH AN ADHESIVE (BOLDUCS)
5807.10.1090	11.10	KG	WOVEN LABELS, TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT EMBROIDERED, NOT COTTON OR MMF

5807.10.2010	8.50	KG	WOVEN BADGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, COTTON, NOT EMBROIDERED
5807.10.2020	14.40	KG	WOVEN BADGES/SIMILAR ARTICLES, MMF, NOT EMBROIDERED
5807.10.2090	11.10	KG	WOVEN BADGES/SIMILAR ARTICLES, TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT EMBROIDERED, NOT COTTON/MMF
5807.90.1090	11.10	KG	NOT-WOVEN LABELS OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT EMBROIDERED, NOT COTTON/MMF
5807.90.2010	8.50	KG	NOT-WOVEN BADGES/SIMILAR ARTICLES, COTTON, NOT EMBROIDERED
5807.90.2020	14.40	KG	NOT-WOVEN BADGES/SIMILAR ARTICLES, MMF, NOT EMBROIDERED
5807.90.2090	11.10	KG	NOT-WOVEN BADGES/SIMILAR ARTICLES, TEX MATERIALS, NOT EMBROIDERED, NOT COTTON/MMF
5808.10.2090	11.10	KG	BRAIDS IN PIECE FOR HEADWEAR, OTHER TEXTILE MATERIALS, NES, NOT KNIT OR EMBROIDERED
5808.10.3090	11.10	KG	BRAID IN PIECE, NES, NES
5808.90.0090	11.10	KG	ORNAMENTAL TRIMMING IN PIECE, TEXTILE MATERIALS, NOT KNIT OR EMBROIDERED, NOT COTTON/MMF
5810.92.0040	14.40	KG	EMBROIDERED BADGES/EMBLEMS/MOTIFS WITH VISIBLE GROUND, MMF
5810.99.0090	11.10	KG	EMBROIDERY PIECES/STRIPS/MOTIFS WITH VISIBLE GROUND, TEXTILE MATERIALS, NES
5811.00.4000	1.00	SM	QUILTED PIECES, 1 <sub>≥</sub> LAYER TEXTILE MATERIALS, TEXTILE MATERIALS, NES
6001.99.0010	1.00	SM	KNIT OR CROCHETED PILE FABRIC <sub>≥</sub> 85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6002.99.0010	11.10	KG	KNIT OR CROCHETED FABRIC, NES <sub>≥</sub> 85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6301.90.0020	11.10	NO	BLANKET/TRAVELLING RUGS, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6302.29.0010	11.10	NO	BED LINEN, PRINTED >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6302.39.0020	11.10	NO	BED LINEN, NES, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6302.99.1000	11.10	NO	LINEN, NES, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6303.99.0030	11.10	NO	CURTAINS, INTERIOR BLINDS, NOT KNIT OR CROCHETED, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6304.19.3030	11.10	NO	BEDSPREADS, NOT KNIT OR CROCHETED, >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6304.91.0060	11.10	NO	FURNISHING ARTICLES, NES, KNIT OR CROCHETED >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6304.99.1000	1.00	SM	WALL HANGINGS, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED/FOLKLORE, NOT KNIT
6304.99.2500	11.10	KG	WALL HANGINGS, JUTE, NOT KNIT
6304.99.4000	3.70	KG	PILLOW COVERS, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR, CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED/FOLKLORE
6304.99.6030	11.10	KG	OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES, NOT KNIT, NES >85% SILK OR SILK WASTE
6305.10.0000	11.10	KG	SACKS & BAGS, JUTE/BAST FIBRES
6306.21.0000	8.50	KG	TENTS OF COTTON
6306.22.1000	14.40	NO	BACKPACK TENTS, SYNTHETIC FIBRES
6306.22.9010	14.40	KG	SCREEN HOUSES, SYNTHETIC FIBRES
6306.29.0000	14.40	KG	TENTS, TEXTILE MATERIALS NES
6306.31.0000	14.40	KG	SAILS, SYNTHETIC FIBRES
6306.39.0000	8.50	KG	SAILS, TEXTILE MATERIALS NES
6306.41.0000	8.50	KG	PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, COTTON
6306.49.0000	14.40	KG	PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES, TEXTILE MATERIALS NES

6306.91.0000	8.50	KG	CAMPING GOODS NES, COTTON
6306.99.0000	14.40	KG	CAMPING GOODS, TEXTILE MATERIALS NES
6307.10.2030	8.50	KG	CLEANING CLOTHS NES
6307.20.0000	11.40	KG	LIFEJACKETS AND LIFEBELTS
6307.90.6010	8.50	KG	PERINEAL TOWELS, FABRIC WITH PAPER BASE
6307.90.6090	8.50	KG	OTHER SURGICAL DRAPES, FABRIC WITH PAPER BASE
6307.90.7010	14.40	KG	SURGICAL DRAPES, DISPOSAL & NONWOVEN MMF
6307.90.7020	8.50	KG	SURGICAL DRAPES NES
6307.90.7500	8.50	NO	TOYS FOR PETS, TEXTILE MATERIALS
6307.90.8500	8.50	KG	WALL BANNERS, MANMADE FIBRES
6307.90.9425	14.50	NO	NATIONAL FLAGS OF THE UNITED STATES
6307.90.9435	14.50	NO	NATIONAL FLAGS OF NATIONS OTHER THAN THE UNITED STATES
6307.90.9490	14.50	KG	OTHER MADE-UP ARTICLES NES
6309.00.0010	8.50	KG	WORN CLOTHING & OTHER WORN ARTICLES
6309.00.0020	8.50	KG	WORN CLOTHING & OTHER WORN ARTICLES, NES
6310.10.1000	3.70	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, SORTED, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR
6310.10.2010	8.50	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, SORTED, COTTON
6310.10.2020	14.40	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, SORTED, MMF
6310.10.2030	11.10	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, SORTED, NOT COTTON/MMF
6310.90.1000	3.70	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, NOT SORTED, WOOL OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR
6310.90.2000	8.50	KG	RAGS/SCRAP/TWINE/CORDAGE/ROPE/CABLES, NOT SORTED, NOT WOOL
6501.00.30	4.4	DZ	HAT FORMS/BODIES, NOT BLOCKED, NO BRIMS, FUR, MEN'S AND BOYS'
6501.00.60	4.4	DZ	HAT FORMS/BODIES, NOT BLOCKED, NO BRIMS, FUR, WOMEN'S AND GIRLS'
6502.00.20	18.7	DZ	HAT SHAPES, ASSEMBLED FROM STRIPS, VEGETABLE FIBRE, SEWED
6502.00.40	18.7	DZ	HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR ASSEMBLED FROM STRIPS, VEGETABLE FIBRE, NOT-SEWED, NOT BLEACHED/COLOURED
6502.00.60	18.7	DZ	HAT SHAPES, PLAITED OR ASSEMBLED FROM STRIPS, VEGETABLE FIBRE, NOT-SEWED, BLEACHED/COLOURED
6503.00.30	5.8	DZ	FELT HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, MEN'S AND BOYS'
6503.00.60	5.8	DZ	FELT HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, NES
6504.00.30	7.5	DZ	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, ASSEMBLED FROM STRIPS, VEGETABLE FIBRE, SEWED
6504.00.60	7.5	DZ	HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, ASSEMBLED FROM STRIPS
6601.10.00	17.9	DZ	GARDEN OR SIMILAR UMBRELLAS
6601.91.00	17.8	DZ	OTHER UMBRELLAS, TELESCOPIC SHAFT
6601.99.00	11.2	DZ	OTHER UMBRELLAS, NES

5. (a) The primary unit of measure for the following tariff items in U.S. category 666 shall be NO and shall be converted into SME by a factor of 5.5:

6301.10.0000 ELECTRIC BLANKETS

6301.40.0010 BLANKETS (NOT ELECTRIC) & TRAVEL RUGS OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE, WOVEN  
6301.40.0020 BLANKETS (NOT ELECTRIC) & TRAVEL RUGS OF SYNTHETIC FIBRE, NES  
6301.90.0010 BLANKETS AND TRAVELLING RUGS OF ARTIFICIAL FIBRE  
6302.10.0020 BED LINEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, EXCLUDING COTTON  
6302.22.1030 SHEETS WITH TRIM, NAPPED, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.1040 SHEETS WITH TRIM, NOT NAPPED, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.1050 BOLSTER CASES WITH TRIM, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.1060 BED LINEN WITH TRIM, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE, NES  
6302.22.2020 SHEETS, NOT TRIMMED, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.2030 BED LINEN, NOT TRIMMED, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE, NES  
6302.32.1030 SHEETS WITH TRIM, NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.1040 SHEETS WITH TRIM, NOT NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.1050 BOLSTER CASES WITH TRIM, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.1060 BED LINEN WITH TRIM, MANMADE FIBRE, NES  
6302.32.2030 SHEETS, NOT TRIMMED, NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.2040 SHEETS NOT TRIMMED, NOT NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.2050 BOLSTER CASES, NOT TRIMMED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.2060 BED LINEN NES, MANMADE FIBRE  
6304.11.2000 BEDSPREADS, KNIT/CROCHETED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6304.19.1500 BEDSPREADS WITH TRIM, MANMADE FIBRE, NES  
6304.19.2000 BEDSPREADS, MANMADE FIBRE, NES

(b) The primary unit of measure for the following tariff items in U.S. category 666 shall be NO and shall be converted into SME by a factor of 0.9:

6302.22.1010 PILLOWCASES WITH TRIM, PRINTED, NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.1020 PILLOWCASES WITH TRIM, PRINTED, NOT NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.22.2010 PILLOWCASES, NOT TRIMMED, PRINTED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.1010 PILLOWCASES WITH TRIM, NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.1020 PILLOWCASES WITH TRIM, NOT NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.2010 PILLOWCASES, NOT TRIMMED, NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE  
6302.32.2020 PILLOWCASES NOT TRIMMED, NOT NAPPED, MANMADE FIBRE

6. The primary unit of measure for garment parts of subheadings 6117.90 and 6217.90 shall be KG and shall be converted into SME by applying the following factors:

Cotton apparel	8.50
Wool apparel	3.70
Man-made fibre apparel	14.40
Other non-cotton vegetable fibre apparel	12.50

7. For the purposes of this Schedule:

**DPR** means dozen pair;  
**DZ** means dozen;  
**KG** means kilogram;  
**NO** means number; and  
**SM** means square metre.

#### Appendix III.1.7 Country-Specific Definitions

##### *Definitions Specific to Canada*

**general import statistics** means statistics issued by Statistics Canada or, where available, import permit data provided by the Export and Import Permits Bureau of the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, or their successors.

##### *Definitions Specific to Costa Rica*

**general import statistics** means statistics issued by the Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas y Censos (INEC) or its successor.

#### Exceptions to Articles III.2 and III.7

##### Section I - Canadian Measures

1. Articles III.2 and III.7 shall not apply to controls by Canada on the export of logs of all species.

2. Articles III.2 and III.7 shall not apply to controls by Canada on the export of unprocessed fish pursuant to the following existing statutes, as amended:

- (a) *New Brunswick Fish Processing Act*, R.S.N.B. c. F-18.01 (1982), and *Fisheries Development Act*, S.N.B. c. F-15.1 (1977);
- (b) *Newfoundland Fish Inspection Act*, R.S.N. 1990, c. F-12;
- (c) *Nova Scotia Fisheries and Coastal Resources Act*, S.N.S. 1996, c. 25;
- (d) *Prince Edward Island Fish Inspection Act*, R.S.P.E.I. 1988, c. F-13; and
- (e) *Quebec Marine Products Processing Act*, R.S.Q. 1999, C.T-11-01.

3. Without prejudice to Costa Rica's rights under the WTO Agreement, Articles III.2 and III.7 shall not apply to:

- (a) measures by Canada respecting the importation of any goods enumerated or referred to in Schedule VII of the *Customs Tariff*, R.S.C. 1985, c. 41 (3rd Supp.), as amended;
- (b) measures by Canada respecting the exportation of liquor for delivery into any country into which the importation of liquor is prohibited by law under the existing provisions of the *Export Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-18, as amended;
- (c) Canadian excise duties on absolute alcohol used in manufacturing under the existing provisions of the *Excise Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. E-14, as amended; and
- (d) measures by Canada prohibiting the use of foreign or non-duty paid ships in the coasting trade of Canada unless granted a license under the *Coasting Trade Act*, S.C. 1992, c. 31,

to the extent that such provisions were mandatory legislation at the time of Canada's accession to the *General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade*, 1947, and have not been amended so as to decrease their conformity with the GATT 1994.

4. Articles III.2 and III.7 shall not apply to:

- (a) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any statute referred to in paragraph 2 or 3; and
- (b) the amendment to a non-conforming provision of any statute referred to in

paragraph 2 or 3 to the extent that the amendment does not decrease the conformity of the provision with Articles III.2 and III.7.

### **Section II - Costa Rican Measures**

Articles III.2 and III.7 shall not apply to controls imposed by Costa Rica upon

- a)** the import, refining and wholesale distribution of crude oil, its fuel, derivatives, asphalt and gasoline pursuant to the effective provisions of Law No. 7356 of September 6, 1993, or pursuant to any subsequent equivalent provision;
- b)** the import of used merchandise described in the following tariff classifications:

(Note: the descriptions are provided solely for reference purposes)

Tariff classification	Description
Subheading 4012.10	Retreaded tires
Subheading 4012.20	Pneumatic tires
Item 63.05	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods and other types of receptacles
Item 63.09	Worn clothing and other worn articles
Item 63.10	Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables, and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials
Item 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver
Item 87.03	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of Part 87.02), including family-type vehicles (station wagons and racing cars)
Item 87.04	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods
Item 87.05	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, wreckers, mobile cranes, fire fighting vehicles, concrete mixers, road sweepers, spraying vehicles, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)
Item 87.06	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of Parts 87.01 to 87.05
Item 87.07	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of Parts 87.01 to 87.05
Item 87.11	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars

- c)** the export of wood in logs and boards from forests, pursuant to Law No. 7575 of April 16, 1996, or any subsequent equivalent provision;
- d)** the export of hydrocarbons, pursuant to Law No. 7399 of May 3, 1994, or any subsequent equivalent provision;
- e)** the export of coffee, pursuant to Law No. 2762 of June 21, 1961 or any subsequent equivalent provision;
- f)** the import and export of etilic alcohol and crude rums.

#### Annex III.3.1

#### **Tariff Elimination**

1. The method for determining the interim rate of customs duty at each stage of reduction for an item is indicated for the item in each Party's Schedule attached to this Annex.
2. For the purpose of the elimination of customs duties in accordance with Article III.3, interim staged rates shall be rounded down, except as set out in each Party's Schedule attached to this Annex, at least to the nearest tenth of a percentage point or, if the rate of duty is expressed in monetary units, at least to the nearest 0.001 of the official monetary unit of the Party.
3. **Tariff rate quota** means a mechanism that provides for the application of a customs duty at a certain rate to imports of a particular good up to a specified quantity (in-quota quantity), and at a

different rate to imports of that good that exceed that quantity. The in-quota quantities which are set out in the Annexes correspond to calendar years, except where otherwise indicated. In the year that this Agreement enters into force, the in-quota quantity will be proportional to the number of days remaining in that year.

[Schedule of Canada](#)

(TARIFF SCHEDULE ATTACHED AS SEPARATE VOLUME)

[Schedule of Costa Rica](#)

(TARIFF SCHEDULE ATTACHED AS SEPARATE VOLUME)

[Annex III.3.2](#)

**Special Safeguards**

1. Each Party may, for the agricultural goods specified by each Party in Appendix III.3.2.1 adopt a special safeguard in the form of a tariff rate quota if the volume of imports of that good from the other Party exceeds the trigger level for that good specified in Appendix III.3.2.1
2. The trigger levels specified in Appendix III.3.2.1 shall be increased by 5 percent on January 1 of each year for ten years after the year of entry into force of the Agreement unless otherwise provided.
3. Notwithstanding Article III.3 (Tariff Elimination) a Party may not apply an over-quota tariff rate under a special safeguard for a good specified in Appendix III.3.2.1 that exceeds the lesser of: (a) the applied MFN rate as of April 1, 2001; or (b) the MFN rate in effect at the time the special safeguard is implemented.
4. A Party proposing to implement an over-quota tariff under this Annex shall provide the other Party with 15 days advance notice and upon request, shall enter into consultations with that Party within 15 days.
5. Neither Party may apply an over-quota tariff rate under this Annex and take an emergency action under Article VI.2 (Emergency Action) for the same good at the same time.
6. An over-quota tariff imposed under this Annex may be maintained only until the end of the calendar year in which it has been imposed. For the following calendar year the tariff shall return to the level specified for that good for that year under Article III.3 (Tariff Elimination).
7. Any supplies of the good in question which were en route on the basis of a contract settled before any additional over-quota tariff is imposed shall be exempted from the over-quota tariff, provided that they may be counted in the volume of imports of the product in question during the following year for the purposes of triggering the provisions of paragraph 1 in that year.
8. The provisions of this Annex shall apply to the goods specified in Appendix III.3.2.1 for the duration of the phase-out period of each good.

[Appendix III.3.2.1](#)

**Special Safeguard**

**List of Goods and Trigger Levels – Costa Rica**

HS	Description	Trigger Levels (Aggregated Levels)
1101.00.00	--Harina de Trigo o de Morcajo	10,000MT
1103.11.00	--De Trigo	
1208.10.00	--De habas (frijoles, porotos, fréjoles) de soja (soya)	5,000MT
	--Las demás	
1208.90.00 2304	Tortas y demás residuos sólidos de la extracción de aceite de soja (soya)	
2306.40.00	--De nabo (de nabina) o de colza	
1507 1512.11.00; 1512.19.00 1514	-Aceite de soja (soya) --Aceite de girasol -Aceites de nabo (de nabina), colza o mostaza --Aceite de maíz	1,200 MT

1515.21.00; 1515.29.00 1516.20.90 1517.90.	--Otros --Las demás	
--	------------------------	--

### Annex III.8

#### **Wine and Distilled Spirits**

**Canada 1.** Except as provided in paragraphs 3 through 6, in respect of any measure related to the internal sale and distribution of wine and distilled spirits, Article III.2 shall not apply to:

- (a) a non-conforming provision of any existing measure;
- (b) the continuation or prompt renewal of a non-conforming provision of any existing measure; or
- (c) an amendment to a non-conforming provision of any existing measure to the extent that the amendment does not decrease its conformity with Article III.2.

2. The Party asserting that paragraph 1 applies to one of its measures shall have the burden of establishing the validity of such assertion.

3.

(a) Any measure related to the listing of wine and distilled spirits of the other Party shall:

- (i) conform with Article III.2;
- (ii) be transparent, non-discriminatory and provide for prompt decision on any listing application, prompt written notification of such decision to the applicant and, in the case of a negative decision, provide for a statement of the reason for refusal;
- (iii) establish administrative appeal procedures for listing decisions that provide for prompt, fair and objective rulings;
- (iv) be based on normal commercial considerations;
- (v) not create disguised barriers to trade; and
- (vi) be published and made generally available to persons of the other Party;

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph 3(a) and Article III.2, and provided that listing measures of British Columbia otherwise conform with paragraph 3(a) and Article III.2, automatic listing measures in the province of British Columbia may be maintained provided they apply only to existing estate wineries producing less than 30,000 gallons of wine annually and meeting the existing content rule.

4.

(a) Where the distributor is a public entity, the entity may charge the actual cost-of-service differential between wine or distilled spirits of the other Party and domestic wine or distilled spirits. Any such differential shall not exceed the actual amount by which the audited cost of service for the wine or distilled spirits of the exporting Party exceeds the audited cost of service for the wine or distilled spirits of the importing Party;

(b) Notwithstanding Article III.2, Article I (Definitions) except for the definition of "distilled spirits", Article IV.3 (Wine), and Annexes A, B, and C, of the Agreement between Canada and the European Economic Community concerning Trade and Commerce in Alcoholic Beverages, dated February 28, 1989, shall apply with such changes as the circumstances may require;

(c) All discriminatory mark-ups on distilled spirits shall be eliminated immediately on the date of entry into force of this Agreement. Cost-of-service differential mark-ups as described in subparagraph (a) shall be permitted;

(d) Any other discriminatory pricing measure shall be eliminated on the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

5.

(a) Any measure related to distribution of wine or distilled spirits of the other Party shall conform with Article III.2;

(b) Notwithstanding subparagraph (a), and provided that distribution measures otherwise ensure conformity with Article III.2, a Party may:

(i) maintain or introduce a measure limiting on-premise sales by a winery or distillery to those wines or distilled spirits produced on its premises; and

(ii) maintain a measure requiring existing private wine store outlets in the provinces of Ontario and British Columbia to discriminate in favour of wine of those provinces to a degree no greater than the discrimination required by such existing measure;

(c) Nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit the Province of Quebec from requiring that any wine sold in grocery stores in Quebec be bottled in Quebec, provided that alternative outlets are provided in Quebec for the sale of wine of the other Party, whether or not such wine is bottled in Quebec.

6. Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Annex, the Parties retain their rights and obligations under the GATT 1994 and agreements negotiated under the WTO Agreement.

7. The Parties will refer issues related to this Annex to the Subcommittee on Agriculture established under Article III.14.

8. For purposes of this Annex:

**wine** includes wine and wine-containing beverages.

**Annex III.10**  
**Export taxes**  
**Costa Rica**

The provisions of Article III.10 shall not apply to the export taxes Costa Rica applies to bananas, as provided in Law No. 5515 of April 19, 1974 and its amendments, Law No. 5519 of April 24, 1974 and its amendments and Law No. 4895 of November 16, 1971 and its amendments, or pursuant to any subsequent equivalent provisions.

## Chapter IV: Rules of Origin

### Article IV.1

### Originating Goods

Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, a good shall originate in the territory of a Party where:

(a) the good is wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties, as defined in Article IV.15;

(b) each of the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergoes an applicable change in tariff classification as set forth in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) as a result of production occurring entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties, or the good otherwise satisfies the applicable requirements of that Annex where no change in tariff classification is required, and the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this Chapter;

(c) the good is produced entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties exclusively from originating materials; or

(d) except for a good of Chapter 39 or Chapter 50 through 63 or except as provided in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin), the good is produced entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties but one or more of the non-originating materials used in the production of the good cannot undergo a change in tariff classification because both the good and the non-originating materials are classified in the same subheading, or

heading that is not further subdivided into subheadings, provided that the regional value-content of the good, determined in accordance with Article IV.2, is not lower than 35 per cent when the transaction value method is used, or 25 per cent when the net cost method is used, and the good meets the other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

#### **Article IV.2 Regional Value-content**

1. Except as provided in paragraph 5, each Party shall provide that the regional value content of a good shall be calculated, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good, on the basis of either the transaction value method set out in paragraph 2 or, for an automotive good of subheading 8407.31 through 8407.34 or heading 87.01 through 87.08, the net cost method set out in paragraph 3.
2. Each Party shall provide that an exporter or producer may calculate the regional value content of a good on the basis of the following transaction value method:

$$RVC = \frac{TV - VNM}{TV} \times 100$$

where:

RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage;

TV is the transaction value of the good, adjusted to an F.O.B. basis; and

VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good, in accordance with paragraph 6 of this Article.

3. Each Party shall provide that an exporter or a producer may calculate the regional value content of an automotive good of subheading 8407.31 through 8407.34 or heading 87.01 through 87.08 on the basis of the following net cost method:

$$RVC = \frac{NC - VNM}{NC} \times 100$$

where:

RVC is the regional value content, expressed as a percentage;

NC is the net cost of the good; and

VNM is the value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of the good, in accordance with paragraph 6 of this Article.

4. The value of non-originating materials used by the producer in the production of a good shall not, for purposes of calculating the regional value content of the good under paragraph 2 or 3, include the value of non-originating materials used to produce originating materials that are subsequently used in the production of the good. <sup>1</sup>
5. For purposes of calculating the net cost of a good under paragraph 3, the producer of the good may:
  - (a) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer, subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs, as well as non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost of all such goods, and then reasonably allocate the resulting net cost of those goods to the good;
  - (b) calculate the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by that producer, reasonably allocate the total cost to the good, and then subtract any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the portion of the total cost allocated to the good; or
  - (c) reasonably allocate each cost that forms part of the total cost incurred with respect to the good so that the aggregate of these costs does not include any sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs, or non-allowable interest costs. <sup>2</sup>
6. Except as provided in paragraph 7, the value of a material used in the production of a good shall:

(a) be the transaction value of the material determined in accordance with Article 1 of the Customs Valuation Agreement;

(b) in the event that there is no transaction value or the transaction value of the material is unacceptable under Article 1 of the Customs Valuation Agreement, be determined in accordance with Articles 2 through 7 of the Customs Valuation Agreement;

(c) where not covered under subparagraph (a) or (b), include freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting the material to the place of importation; or

(d) in the case of a domestic transaction, be determined in accordance with the principles of the Customs Valuation Agreement in the same manner as an international transaction, with such modifications as may be required by the circumstances.

7. The value of an intermediate material shall be:

(a) the total cost incurred with respect to all goods produced by the producer of the good that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material; or

(b) the sum of all costs that comprise the total cost incurred with respect to that intermediate material that can be reasonably allocated to that intermediate material.

8. The value of an indirect material shall be based on the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of the Party in which the good is produced.

#### **Article IV.3 Accumulation**

For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good, the production of the good in the territory of one or both of the Parties by one or more producers shall, at the choice of the exporter or producer of the good for which preferential tariff treatment is claimed, be considered to have been performed in the territory of either of the Parties by that exporter or producer, provided that:

(a) all non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable tariff classification change set forth in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin), and the good satisfies any applicable regional value content requirement, entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties; and

(b) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

#### **Article IV.4 De Minimis**

1. Except as provided in paragraphs 2 and 3, a good shall be considered to be an originating good if the value of all non-originating materials used in the production of the good that do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) is not more than 10 per cent of the transaction value of the good, adjusted to an F.O.B. basis, provided that:

(a) if the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement, the value of such non-originating materials shall be taken into account in calculating the regional value content of the good; and

(b) the good satisfies all other applicable requirements of this Chapter.

2. Except as specified in a product-specific rule of origin of Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) applicable to a good, paragraph 1 does not apply to a non-originating material used in the production of a good of Chapter 1 through 24 of the Harmonized System unless the non-originating material is provided for in a different subheading from the good for which origin is being determined under this Article.

3. A good of Chapter 50 through 63 of the Harmonized System that is not originating because certain fibres or yarns used in the production of the component of the good that determines the tariff classification of the good do not undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin), shall nonetheless be considered as originating if the total weight of all such fibres or yarns in that component is not more than 10 per cent of the total weight of that component.<sup>3</sup>

#### **Article IV.5 Fungible Goods and Materials**

For purposes of determining whether a good is an originating good:

(a) where originating and non-originating fungible materials are used in the production of a good, the determination of whether the materials are originating need not be made through the identification of any specific fungible material, but may be determined on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in Annex IV.5 (Inventory Management Methods); and

(b) where originating and non-originating fungible goods are physically combined or mixed in inventory and, prior to their exportation, do not undergo any production or any other operation in the territory of the Party in which they were physically combined or mixed in inventory, other than unloading, reloading, or any other operation necessary to preserve the goods in good condition or to transport the goods for exportation to the other Party's territory, the determination may be made on the basis of any of the inventory management methods set out in Annex IV.5 (Inventory Management Methods).

**Article IV.6 Sets or Assortments of Goods**

1. Except as provided in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin), a set or assortment as defined in Rule 3 of the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System, shall be considered as originating, provided that:

(a) all the component products, including packaging materials and containers, are originating; or

(b) where the set or assortment contains non-originating component products, including packaging materials and containers:

(i) at least one of the component products, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating; and

(ii) the regional value content of the set or assortment is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2. For purposes of subparagraph 1(b), the value of packaging materials and containers for the set shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the set.

**Article IV.7 Accessories, Spare Parts and Tools**

Accessories, spare parts and tools delivered with the good that form part of the good's standard accessories, spare parts or tools, shall be considered as originating if the good originates and shall be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin), provided that:

(a) the accessories, spare parts and tools are not invoiced separately from the good, whether or not each is listed or detailed on the invoice;

(b) the quantities and value of the accessories, spare parts or tools are customary for the good; and

(c) if the good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of the accessories, spare parts or tools shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

**Article IV.8 Indirect Materials**

An indirect material shall be considered as originating without regard to where it is produced.

**Article IV.9 Packaging Materials and Containers for Retail Sale**

Packaging materials and containers in which a good is packaged for retail sale shall, if classified with the good, be disregarded in determining whether all the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo the applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) and, if the good is subject to a regional value content requirement, the value of such packaging materials and containers shall be taken into account as originating or non-originating materials, as the case may be, in calculating the regional value content of the good.

**Article IV.10 Packaging Materials and Containers for Shipment**

Packing materials and containers in which a good is packed for shipment shall be disregarded in determining whether:

(a) the non-originating materials used in the production of the good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of

Origin); and  
**(b)** the good satisfies a regional value-content requirement.

#### **Article IV.11 Transshipment**

A good shall not be considered to be an originating good by reason of having undergone production that satisfies the requirements of Article IV.1 if, subsequent to that production, the good:

- (a)** undergoes further production or any other operation outside the territories of the Parties, other than unloading, reloading or any other operation necessary to preserve it in good condition or to transport the good to the territory of a Party;
- (b)** does not remain under customs control while outside the territories of the Parties;  
or
- (c)** enters into trade or consumption in the territory of a non-Party.

#### **Article IV.12 Non-Qualifying Operations**

Except for sets of Article IV.6 or of Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) or except as specified in a product-specific rule of origin of Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) applicable to the good, a good shall not be considered to be an originating good merely by reason of :

- (a)** disassembly of the good into its parts;
- (b)** a change in the end use of the good;
- (c)** the mere separation of one or more individual materials or components from an artificial mixture;
- (d)** mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the good;
- (e)** removal of dust or damaged parts from, oiling, or applying anti-rust paint or protective coatings to, the good;
- (f)** testing or calibration, division of loose shipments, grouping into packages, or attaching identifying labels, markings or signs to the good or its packaging; or
- (g)** packaging or repackaging of the good.

#### **Article IV.13 Interpretation and Application**

For purposes of this Chapter:

- (a)** the basis for tariff classification in this Chapter is the Harmonized System <sup>4</sup>
- (b)** where applying Article IV.1(d), the determination of whether a heading or subheading under the Harmonized System provides for both a good and the materials that are used in the production of the good shall be made on the basis of the nomenclature of the heading or subheading and the relevant Section or Chapter Notes, in accordance with the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System;
- (c)** in applying the Customs Valuation Agreement under this Chapter:
  - (i)** the principles of the Customs Valuation Agreement shall apply to domestic transactions, with such modifications as may be required by the circumstances, as would apply to international transactions;
  - (ii)** the provisions of this Chapter shall take precedence over the Customs Valuation Agreement to the extent of any difference; and
  - (iii)** the definitions in Article IV.15 shall take precedence over the definitions in the Customs Valuation Agreement to the extent of any difference; and
- (d)** all costs referred to in this Chapter shall be recorded and maintained in accordance with the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles applicable in the territory of the Party in which the good is produced.

#### **Article IV.14 Consultation and Modifications**

1. The Parties shall consult regularly to ensure that this Chapter is administered effectively, uniformly and consistently with the spirit and objectives of this Agreement, and shall cooperate in the administration of this Chapter in accordance with Chapter V (Customs Procedures).

2. Should problems arise between the Parties concerning the interpretation of the provisions of this Chapter, the Parties agree to consult with each other on the establishment and implementation, through their respective laws or regulations, of Uniform Regulations regarding the interpretation, application and administration of this Chapter.

3. A Party that considers that this Chapter requires modification to take into account developments in production processes or other matters may submit a proposed modification along with supporting rationale and any studies to the other Party for consideration and any appropriate action under Chapter III (National Treatment and Market Access of Goods).

#### **Article IV.15**      **Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter:

**F.O.B.** means free on board, regardless of the mode of transportation, at the point of direct shipment by the seller to the buyer;

**fungible goods or fungible materials** means goods or materials that are interchangeable for commercial purposes and whose properties are essentially identical;

**Generally Accepted Accounting Principles** means the principles used in the territory of each Party, which provide substantial authorized support with regard to the recording of income, costs, expenses, assets and liabilities involved in the disclosure of information and preparation of financial statements. These indicators may be broad guidelines of general application, as well as those standards, practices and procedures usually employed in accounting;

**goods wholly obtained or produced entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties** means:

- (a) minerals and other non-living natural resources extracted in or taken from the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (b) vegetable goods harvested in the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (c) live animals born and raised entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (d) goods obtained from live animals in the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (e) goods obtained from hunting or fishing in the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (f) goods (fish, shellfish and other marine life) taken from the sea, seabed or subsoil outside the territory of one or both of the Parties by a vessel registered, recorded or listed with a Party, or leased by a company established in the territory of a Party, and entitled to fly its flag or by a vessel not exceeding 15 tons gross tonnage that is licensed by a Party;
- (g) goods produced on board a factory ship from the goods referred to in subparagraph (f), provided such factory ship is registered, recorded or listed with a Party, or leased by a company established in the territory of a Party, and entitled to fly its flag;
- (h) goods, other than fish, shellfish and other marine life, taken or extracted from the seabed or the subsoil of the continental shelf or the exclusive economic zone of either of the Parties;
- (i) goods, other than fish, shellfish and other marine life, taken or extracted from the seabed or the subsoil, in the area outside the continental shelf and the exclusive economic zone of either of the Parties or of any other State as defined in the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, by a vessel registered, recorded or listed with a Party and entitled to fly its flag, or by a Party or person from a Party;
- (j) goods taken from outer space, provided they are obtained by a Party or a person of a Party and not processed in a non-Party;
- (k) waste and scrap derived from:
  - (i) production in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
  - (ii) used goods collected in the territory of one or both of the Parties, provided such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials; and
- (l) goods produced in the territory of one or both of the Parties exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraphs (a) through (k), or from their derivatives, at any stage of production;

**identical or similar goods** means "identical goods" and "similar goods", respectively, as defined in the Customs Valuation Agreement;

**indirect material** means a good used in the production, testing or inspection of a good but not physically incorporated into the good, or a good used in the maintenance of buildings or the operation of equipment associated with the production of a good, including:

- (a) fuel and energy;
- (b) tools, dies and moulds;
- (c) spare parts and materials used in the maintenance of equipment and buildings;
- (d) lubricants, greases, compounding materials and other materials used in the production or used to operate equipment and buildings;
- (e) gloves, glasses, footwear, clothing, safety equipment and supplies;
- (f) equipment, devices, and supplies used for testing or inspecting the goods;
- (g) catalysts and solvents; and
- (h) any other goods that are not incorporated into the good but whose use in the production of the good can reasonably be demonstrated to be a part of that production;

**intermediate material** means a material that is produced by a producer of a good and used in the production of that good;

**material** means a good that is used in the production of another good, and includes a part or an ingredient;

**net cost** means total cost minus sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs, and non-allowable interest costs that are included in the total cost;

**net cost of a good** means the net cost that can be reasonably allocated to a good using one of the methods set out in Article IV.2.5;

**non-allowable interest costs** means interest costs incurred by a producer that exceed 700 basis points above the applicable national government interest rate identified for comparable maturities;

**non-originating good or non-originating material** means a good or material that does not qualify as originating under this Chapter;

**producer** means a person who grows, mines, harvests, fishes, hunts, manufactures, processes or assembles a good;

**production** means growing, mining, harvesting, fishing, trapping, hunting, manufacturing, processing or assembling a good;

**reasonably allocate** means to apportion in a manner appropriate to the circumstances;

**royalties** means payments of any kind, including payments under technical assistance or similar agreements, made as consideration for the use or right to use any copyright, literary, artistic, or scientific work, patent, trademark, design, model, plan, secret formula or process, excluding those payments under technical assistance or similar agreements that can be related to specific services such as:

- (a) personnel training, without regard to where performed; and
- (b) if performed in the territory of one or both of the Parties, engineering, tooling, die-setting, software design and similar computer services, or other services;

**sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs** means the following costs related to sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service:

- (a) sales and marketing promotion; media advertising; advertising and market research; promotional and demonstration materials; exhibits; sales conferences, trade shows and conventions; banners; marketing displays; free samples; sales, marketing and after-sales service literature (product brochures, catalogues, technical literature, price lists, service manuals, sales aid information); establishment and protection of logos and trademarks; sponsorships; wholesale and retail restocking charges; entertainment;
- (b) sales and marketing incentives; consumer, retailer or wholesaler rebates; merchandise incentives;
- (c) salaries and wages; sales commissions; bonuses; benefits (for example, medical, insurance, pension); traveling and living expenses; membership and professional

- fees; for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service personnel;
- (d) recruiting and training of sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service personnel, and after-sales training of customers' employees, where such costs are identified separately for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service of goods on the financial statements or cost accounts of the producer;
  - (e) product liability insurance;
  - (f) office supplies for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service of goods, where such costs are identified separately for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service of goods on the financial statements or cost accounts of the producer;
  - (g) telephone, mail and other communications, where such costs are identified separately for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service of goods on the financial statements or cost accounts of the producer;
  - (h) rent and depreciation of sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service offices and distribution centres;
  - (i) property insurance premiums, taxes, cost of utilities, and repair and maintenance of sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service offices and distribution centres, where such costs are identified separately for sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service of goods on the financial statements or cost accounts of the producer;
- and
- (j) payments by the producer to other persons for warranty repairs;

**shipping and packing costs** means the costs incurred in packing a good for shipment and shipping the good from the point of direct shipment to the buyer, excluding costs of preparing and packaging the good for retail sale;

**total cost** means all product costs, period costs and other costs incurred in the territory of one or both of the Parties;

**transaction value** means:

- (a) the price actually paid or payable for a good or material with respect to a transaction of the producer of the good, adjusted in accordance with the principles of paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 of Article 8 of the Customs Valuation Agreement, regardless of whether the good or material is sold for export; or
- (b) where there is no transaction value or the transaction value is unacceptable under Article 1 of the Customs Valuation Agreement, the value determined in accordance with Articles 2 through 7 of the Customs Valuation Agreement; and

**used** means used or consumed in the production of goods.

Continue on to [Annex IV.1: Specific Rules of Origin](#)

---

#### **Notes:**

[1] Article IV.2.4 applies to intermediate materials, and VNM in paragraphs 2 and 3 does not include:

- (i) the value of any non-originating materials used by another producer to produce an originating material that is subsequently acquired and used in the production of the good by the producer of the good, and
  - (ii) the value of non-originating materials used by the producer to produce an originating intermediate material.
- With respect to paragraph 4, where an originating intermediate material is subsequently used by a producer with non-originating materials (whether or not produced by the producer) to produce the good, the value of such non-originating materials shall be included in the VNM of the good.

[2] With respect to paragraph 5, sales promotion, marketing and after-sales service costs, royalties, shipping and packing costs, and non-allowable interest costs included in the value of materials used in the production of the good are not subtracted out of the net cost in the calculation under Article IV.2.3.

[3] For purposes of applying paragraph 3, the identification of the component that determines the tariff classification of the good shall be based on the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System. When the component that determines the tariff classification is a blend of 2 or more yarns or fibres, all yarns and, where applicable, fibres, in that component are to be taken into account.

[4] The rules of origin under Chapter IV are based on the 1996 Harmonized System.

## **ANNEX IV.1**

### **Specific Rules of Origin**

## Section I - General Interpretative Note

For purposes of interpreting the rules of origin set forth in this Annex:

- (a) the specific rule or specific set of rules that applies to a particular heading or subheading appears immediately adjacent to the heading or subheading;
- (b) a requirement of a change in tariff classification or any other condition set out in a specific rule applies only to non-originating materials;
- (c) the reference to weight in the rules for goods of Chapters 1 through 24 of the Harmonized System means dry weight unless otherwise specified in the Harmonized System;
- (d) where two or more rules are applicable to a heading, subheading or group of headings or subheadings and the alternative rule contains a phrase beginning with the words "whether or not":

- (i) the change in tariff classification specified in the phrase beginning with the words "whether or not" reflects the change specified in the first rule applicable to the heading, subheading or group of headings or subheadings;

- (ii) the only change in tariff classification permitted by the alternative rule, in addition to the change in tariff classification specified at the beginning of that rule, is the change specified in the phrase commencing with the words "whether or not";

- (iii) unless otherwise specified, only the value of the non-originating materials referred to at the beginning of the alternative rule shall be included in calculating the regional value content set out in the rule; and

- (iv) the value of any non-originating materials satisfying the change in tariff classification specified in the phrase beginning with the words "whether or not" shall not be included in calculating the regional value content set out in the rule; and

- (e) the following definitions apply:

**chapter** means a chapter of the Harmonized System;

**heading** means the first four digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System;

**section** means a section of the Harmonized System; and

**subheading** means the first six digits in the tariff classification number under the Harmonized System.

## Section II - Specific Rules of Origin

### Section I - Live Animals; Animal Products (Chapter 1-5)

#### Chapter 1 Live Animals

01.01-01.06 A change to heading 01.01 through 01.06 from any other chapter.

#### Chapter 2 Meat and Edible Meat Offal

02.01-02.10 A change to heading 02.01 through 02.10 from any other chapter.

Chapter 3 Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and Other Aquatic Invertebrates

0301.10-0301.99 A change to subheading 0301.10 through 0301.99 from any other chapter; or

A change to any one of subheading 0301.10 through 0301.99 from within that

- subheading.
- 03.02-03.03 A change to heading 03.02 through 03.03 from any other chapter; or
- A change to heading 03.02 through 03.03 from fry <sup>1</sup> of heading 03.01.
- 03.04 A change to heading 03.04 from fry of heading 03.01 or any other chapter; or
- A change to heading 03.04 from any other heading, except from subheading 0302.11, 0302.31 through 0302.39, 0302.61, 0302.65, 0302.69, 0303.21, 0303.41 through 0303.49, 0303.71, 0303.75, 0303.77 or 0303.79.
- 0305.10-0305.20 A change to subheading 0305.10 through 0305.20 from fry of heading 03.01 or any other chapter.
- 0305.30 A change to subheading 0305.30 from any other heading, except from subheading 0302.11, 0302.23, 0302.31 through 0302.39, 0302.61, 0302.65, 0302.69, 0303.21, 0303.33, 0303.41 through 0303.49, 0303.71, 0303.75, 0303.77 or 0303.79.
- 0305.41-0305.42 A change to subheading 0305.41 through 0305.42 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 0305.49 A change to subheading 0305.49 from any other heading, except from subheading 0302.11, 0302.31 through 0302.39, 0302.61, 0302.65, 0302.69, 0303.21, 0303.41 through 0303.49, 0303.71, 0303.75, 0303.77 or 0303.79.
- 0305.51 A change to subheading 0305.51 from any other subheading. 0305.59 A change to subheading 0305.59 from any other heading, except from subheading 0302.11, 0302.23, 0302.31 through 0302.39, 0302.61, 0302.65, 0302.69, 0303.21, 0303.33, 0303.41 through 0303.49, 0303.71, 0303.75, 0303.77 or 0303.79.
- 0305.61-0305.63 A change to subheading 0305.61 through 0305.63 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 0305.69 A change to subheading 0305.69 from any other heading, except from subheading 0302.11, 0302.23, 0302.31 through 0302.39, 0302.61, 0302.65, 0302.69, 0303.21, 0303.33, 0303.41 through 0303.49, 0303.71, 0303.75, 0303.77 or 0303.79.
- 0306.11-0306.14 A change to subheading 0306.11 through 0306.14 from any other heading.
- 0306.19 A change to subheading 0306.19 from any other subheading, except from subheading 0306.29.
- 0306.21-0306.24 A change to subheading 0306.21 through 0306.24 from any other heading; or A change to market-size crustaceans of any one of subheading 0306.21 through 0306.24 from larvae of that subheading. 0306.29 A change to subheading 0306.29 from any other subheading, except from subheading 0306.19.
- 0307.10-0307.99 A change to subheading 0307.10 through 0307.99 from any other heading; or
- A change to market-size molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates of any one of subheading 0307.10 through 0307.99 from larvae of that subheading.
- Chapter 4 Dairy Produce; Birds' Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included**
- 04.01-04.10 A change to heading 04.01 through 04.10 from any other chapter, except from

dairy preparations of subheading 1901.90 containing more than 10 per cent by weight on milk solids.

**Chapter 5                    Products of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included**

05.01-05.11                A change to heading 05.01 through 05.11 from any other chapter.

**Section II -                Vegetable Products (Chapter 6-14)**

**Note:**                    *Agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of a Party shall be treated as originating in the territory of that Party even if grown from seed, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, slips or other live parts of plants imported from a Party or a non-Party country.*

**Chapter 6                    Live Trees and Other Plants; Bulbs, Roots and the Like; Cut Flowers and Ornamental Foliage**

06.01-06.04                A change to heading 06.01 through 06.04 from any other chapter.

**Chapter 7                    Edible Vegetables and Certain Roots and Tubers**

07.01-07.14                A change to heading 07.01 through 07.14 from any other chapter.

**Chapter 8                    Edible Fruit and Nuts; Peel of Citrus Fruit or Melons**

08.01-08.12                A change to heading 08.01 through 08.12 from any other chapter.

0813.10-0813.40        A change to subheading 0813.10 through 0813.40 from any other chapter.

0813.50                    A change to subheading 0813.50 from any other subheading, except from heading 08.01, subheading 0802.90, heading 08.03, subheading 0804.30 or 0804.50, heading 08.05 or 08.07 or subheading 0813.40.

08.14                      A change to heading 08.14 from any other heading; or A change to frozen, dried or provisionally preserved peel of citrus fruit of heading 08.14 from fresh peel of citrus fruit of heading 08.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading.

**Chapter 9                    Coffee, Tea, Maté and Spices**

09.01                      A change to heading 09.01 from any other chapter.

0902.10-0902.40        A change to any one of subheading 0902.10 through 0902.40 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

09.03                      A change to heading 09.03 from any other heading.

0904.11-0910.99        A change to any one of subheading 0904.11 through 0910.99 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 0709.60, 0904.20, 0908.30 or 0910.10.

**Chapter 10                Cereals**

10.01-10.08	A change to heading 10.01 through 10.08 from any other chapter.
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Products of the Milling Industry; Malt; Starches; Inulin; Wheat Gluten</b>
11.01-11.03	A change to heading 11.01 through 11.03 from any other chapter.
1104.11-1104.12	A change to subheading 1104.11 through 1104.12 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
1104.19-1104.30	A change to subheading 1104.19 through 1104.30 from any other heading.
11.05-11.07	A change to heading 11.05 through 11.07 from any other chapter.
1108.11-1108.13	A change to subheading 1108.11 through 1108.13 from any other heading.
1108.14	A change to subheading 1108.14 from any other chapter, except from subheading 0714.10.
1108.19-1108.20	A change to subheading 1108.19 through 1108.20 from any other heading.
11.09	A change to heading 11.09 from any other heading.
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Oil Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit; Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder</b>
12.01-12.07	A change to heading 12.01 through 12.07 from any other chapter.
12.08	A change to heading 12.08 from any other heading.
12.09-12.14	A change to heading 12.09 through 12.14 from any other chapter.
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Lac; Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Saps and Extracts</b>
13.01-13.02	A change to heading 13.01 through 13.02 from any other chapter.
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Vegetable Plaiting Materials; Vegetable Products Not Elsewhere Specified or Included</b>
14.01-14.04	A change to heading 14.01 through 14.04 from any other chapter.
<b>Section III</b>	<b>- Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes (Chapter 15)</b>
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes</b>
15.01-15.12	A change to heading 15.01 through 15.12 from any other chapter.
1513.11-1513.19	A change to subheading 1513.11 through 1513.19 from any other chapter.

1513.21-1513.29	A change to subheading 1513.21 through 1513.29 from any other chapter, except from subheading 1207.10.
15.14-15.15	A change to heading 15.14 through 15.15 from any other chapter.
1516.10	A change to a good of subheading 1516.10, obtained entirely from seals or seal products, from any other heading;  or A change to any other good of subheading 1516.10 from any other chapter.
1516.20	A change to subheading 1516.20 from any other chapter.
15.17-15.18	A change to heading 15.17 through 15.18 from any other chapter, except from heading 38.23.
15.20-15.22	A change to heading 15.20 through 15.22 from any other chapter.
<b>Section IV</b>	<b>- Prepared Foodstuffs; Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar; Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes (Chapter 16-24)</b>
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Preparations of Meat, of Fish or of Crustaceans, Molluscs or Other Aquatic Invertebrates</b>
16.01-16.02	A change to heading 16.01 through 16.02 from any other chapter or mechanically de-boned fowl of heading 02.07, except from heading 02.01 through 02.03, subheading 0206.10 through 0206.49 or any other good of heading 02.07.
16.03-16.05	A change to heading 16.03 through 16.05 from any other chapter.
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Sugars and Sugar Confectionery</b>
17.01-17.03	A change to heading 17.01 through 17.03 from any other chapter.
17.04	A change to heading 17.04 from any other heading.
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Cocoa and Cocoa Preparations</b>
18.01-18.02	A change to heading 18.01 through 18.02 from any other chapter.
18.03	A change to heading 18.03 from any other heading.
18.04-18.05	A change to heading 18.04 through 18.05 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 18.03.
18.06	A change to heading 18.06 from any other heading, except from heading 18.03 through 18.05.
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Preparations of Cereals, Flour, Starch or Milk; Pastrycooks' Products</b>
1901.10	A change to subheading 1901.10 from any other chapter.

1901.20	A change to subheading 1901.20 from any other chapter;  or A change to mixes and doughs of subheading 1901.20 containing more than 25 per cent by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale, from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4.
1901.90	A change to subheading 1901.90 from any other chapter;  or A change to dairy preparations of subheading 1901.90 containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4.
19.02-19.03	A change to heading 19.02 through 19.03 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
1904.10-1904.20	A change to subheading 1904.10 through 1904.20 from any other heading.
1904.90	A change to subheading 1904.90 from any other heading, except from heading 10.06.
19.05	A change to heading 19.05 from any other heading.
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Preparations of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts or Other Parts of Plants</b>
20.01-20.04	A change to heading 20.01 through 20.04 from any other chapter.
2005.10	A change to subheading 2005.10 from any other subheading.
2005.20-2005.90	A change to subheading 2005.20 through 2005.90 from any other chapter.
20.06	A change to heading 20.06 from any other chapter.
2007.10	A change to subheading 2007.10 from any other subheading.
2007.91-2007.99	A change to subheading 2007.91 through 2007.99 from any other heading.
2008.11-2008.19	A change to subheading 2008.11 through 2008.19 from any other chapter.
2008.20	A change to subheading 2008.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 0804.30.
2008.30-2008.99	A change to subheading 2008.30 through 2008.99 from any other chapter.
2009.11-2009.90	A change to any one of subheading 2009.11 through 2009.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Edible Preparations</b>
2101.11-2101.12	A change to subheading 2101.11 through 2101.12 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 9.
2101.20-2101.30	A change to subheading 2101.20 through 2101.30 from any other chapter.

- 2102.10 A change to subheading 2102.10 from within that subheading or any other subheading.
- 2102.20-2102.30 A change to subheading 2102.20 through 2102.30 from any other chapter.
- 2103.10-2103.20 A change to subheading 2103.10 through 2103.20 from any other chapter.
- 2103.30 A change to subheading 2103.30 from within that subheading or any other subheading.
- 2103.90 A change to subheading 2103.90 from any other heading.
- 21.04 A change to heading 21.04 from any other heading.
- 21.05 A change to heading 21.05 from any other heading, except from Chapter 4 or dairy preparations of subheading 1901.90 containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids.
- 21.06 A change to heading 21.06 from any other chapter;
- A change to concentrated fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with minerals and vitamins, of heading 21.06 from any other heading, provided that it is not the result of merely fortifying with minerals and vitamins;
- A change to preparations of heading 21.06 containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids from any other chapter, except from Chapter 4 or dairy preparations containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids of subheading 1901.90; or
- A change to compound preparations of heading 21.06, with an alcoholic strength exceeding 0.5 per cent by volume, of a kind used in the manufacture of beverages from any other heading, except from heading 22.03 through 22.09.

**Chapter 22 Beverages, Spirits and Vinegar**

- 22.01 A change to heading 22.01 from any other chapter.
- 2202.10 A change to subheading 2202.10 from any other chapter.
- 2202.90 A change to subheading 2202.90 from any other chapter; or
- A change to beverages containing juices, not concentrated, fortified with minerals or vitamins of subheading 2202.90 from any other heading, provided that the product is not the result of merely fortifying with minerals or vitamins; or
- A change to beverages containing milk of subheading 2202.90 from any other heading, except from Chapter 4 or dairy preparations of subheading 1901.90 containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids.
- 22.03-22.07 A change to heading 22.03 through 22.07 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 22.08 through 22.09.
- 2208.20 A change to subheading 2208.20 from any other heading, except from heading 22.03 through 22.07 or 22.09.

- 2208.30 A change to subheading 2208.30 from within that subheading or any other subheading, provided that the total alcoholic volume of the non-originating materials of heading 22.03 through 22.09 does not exceed 10 per cent of the volume of the total alcoholic strength of the good.
- 2208.40 A change to subheading 2208.40 from within that subheading or any other subheading, provided that the total alcoholic volume of the non-originating materials of subheading 2208.40 does not exceed 10 per cent of the volume of the total alcoholic strength of the good.
- 2208.50-2208.60 A change to any one of subheading 2208.50 through 2208.60 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided that the total alcoholic volume of the non-originating materials of heading 22.03 through 22.09 does not exceed 10 per cent of the volume of the total alcoholic strength of the good.
- 2208.70 A change to subheading 2208.70 from within that subheading or any other subheading, except from Chapter 9 or 21, provided that the total alcoholic volume of the non-originating materials of heading 22.03 through 22.09 does not exceed 10 per cent of the volume of the total alcoholic strength of the good.
- 2208.90 A change to subheading 2208.90 from any other heading, except from heading 22.03 through 22.07 or 22.09.
- 22.09 A change to heading 22.09 from any other heading, except from heading 22.03 through 22.08.

**Chapter 23 Residues and Waste from the Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder**

- 23.01-23.08 A change to heading 23.01 through 23.08 from any other chapter.
- 2309.10 A change to subheading 2309.10 from any other heading, except from heading 23.04 or 23.06.
- 2309.90 A change to preparations used in animal feeding containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids of subheading 2309.90 from any other heading, except from Chapter 4, dairy preparations of subheading 1901.90 containing more than 10 per cent by weight of milk solids or heading 23.04 or 23.06; or
- A change to any other good of subheading 2309.90 from any other heading, except from heading 23.04 or 23.06.

**Chapter 24 Tobacco and Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes**

- 24.01 A change to heading 24.01 from any other chapter.
- 24.02 A change to heading 24.02 from any other heading, except from cut tobacco of subheading 2403.10.
- 24.03 A change to heading 24.03 from any other heading.

**Section V - Mineral Products (Chapter 25-27)**

**Chapter 25      Salt; Sulphur; Earths and Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime and Cement**

25.01-25.30      A change to heading 25.01 through 25.30 from any other chapter.

**Chapter 26      Ores, Slag and Ash**

26.01-26.21      A change to heading 26.01 through 26.21 from any other chapter.

**Chapter 27      Mineral Fuels, Mineral Oils and Products of their Distillation; Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes**

27.01-27.03      A change to heading 27.01 through 27.03 from any other chapter.

27.04              A change to heading 27.04 from any other heading.

27.05-27.09      A change to heading 27.05 through 27.09 from any other chapter.

27.10              A change to heading 27.10 from any other heading; or

A change to a good of heading 27.10 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that the change is the result of atmospheric distillation, vacuum distillation, catalytic hydroprocessing (hydrocracking), catalytic reforming, alkylation, catalytic cracking, thermal cracking or coking.

27.11-27.16.1.1      A change to heading 27.11 through 27.16 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**ANNEX IV.1**

**Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

**Section VI      - Products of the Chemical or Allied Industries (Chapter 28-38)**

**Chapter 28      Inorganic Chemicals; Organic or Inorganic Compounds of Precious Metals, of Rare-Earth Metals, of Radioactive Elements or of Isotopes**

2801.10-2803.00      A change to subheading 2801.10 through 2803.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

2804.10-2804.50      A change to subheading 2804.10 through 2804.50 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

- 2804.61-2804.69 A change to subheading 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any subheading outside that group; or A change to subheading 2804.61 through 2804.69 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2804.70-2804.90 A change to subheading 2804.70 through 2804.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2805.11-2820.90 A change to subheading 2805.11 through 2820.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2821.10 - 2821.20 A change to subheading 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 2821.10 through 2821.20 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 28.22-28.23 A change to heading 28.22 through 28.23 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 2824.10 - 2824.90 A change to subheading 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 2824.10 through 2824.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2825.10 - 2850.00 A change to subheading 2825.10 through 2850.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 28.51 A change to heading 28.51 from any other heading.

**Chapter 29                    Organic Chemicals**

- 2901.10 - 2902.90 A change to subheading 2901.10 through 2902.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2903.11 - 2903.14 A change to subheading 2903.11 through 2903.14 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2903.15 A change to subheading 2903.15 from any other subheading, except from heading 29.01 through 29.02; or

A change to subheading 2903.15 from heading 29.01 through 29.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2903.16 - 2903.19 A change to subheading 2903.16 through 2903.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

2903.21 A change to subheading 2903.21 from any other subheading, except from heading 29.01 through 29.02; or

A change to subheading 2903.21 from heading 29.01 through 29.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2903.22-2903.29 A change to subheading 2903.22 through 2903.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

2903.30 A change to subheading 2903.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 29.01 through 29.02; or

A change to subheading 2903.30 from heading 29.01 through 29.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2903.41-2903.69 A change to subheading 2903.41 through 2903.69 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 29.01 through 29.02; or

A change to subheading 2903.41 through 2903.69 from heading 29.01 through 29.02, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheading 2903.41 through 2903.69, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method

2904.10-2904.90 A change to subheading 2904.10 through 2904.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from heading 29.01 through 29.03; or

A change to subheading 2904.10 through 2904.90 from heading 29.01 through 29.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within subheading 2904.10 through 2904.90, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2905.11-2907.30 A change to subheading 2905.11 through 2907.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

- 2908.10-2908.90 A change to subheading 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other heading, except from heading 29.07; or
- A change to subheading 2908.10 through 2908.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 29.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2909.11-2912.60 A change to subheading 2909.11 through 2912.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group. 29.13
- A change to heading 29.13 from any other heading, except from heading 29.12; or
- A change to heading 29.13 from heading 29.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content or not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2914.11-2914.70 A change to subheading 2914.11 through 2914.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2915.11-2915.21 A change to subheading 2915.11 through 2915.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2915.22-2915.29 A change to subheading 2915.22 through 2915.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2915.21; or
- A change to subheading 2915.22 through 2915.29 from subheading 2915.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2915.31-2915.90 A change to subheading 2915.31 through 2915.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- A change to valproic salts of subheading 2915.90 from valproic acids of subheading 2915.90.
- 2916.11-2917.39 A change to subheading 2916.11 through 2917.39 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2918.11-2918.21 A change to subheading 2918.11 through 2918.21 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2918.22-2918.23 A change to subheading 2918.22 through 2918.23 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, except from subheading 2918.21; or
- A change to subheading 2918.22 through 2918.23 from subheading 2918.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 2918.29-2918.30 A change to subheading 2918.29 through 2918.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- A change to parabens of subheading 2918.29 from p-hydroxybenzoic acid of subheading 2918.29.
- 2918.90 A change to subheading 2918.90 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2908.10 or 2915.40; or
- A change to subheading 2918.90 from subheading 2908.10 or 2915.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 29.19 A change to heading 29.19 from any other heading.
- 2920.10-2920.90 A change to subheading 2920.10 through 2920.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2921.11-2921.12 A change to subheading 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other heading, except from heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26; or
- A change to subheading 2921.11 through 2921.12 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2921.19 A change to subheading 2921.19 from any other subheading. 2921.21-2921.29 A change to subheading 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other heading, except from heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26; or
- A change to subheading 2921.21 through 2921.29 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2921.30 A change to subheading 2921.30 from any other subheading.
- 2921.41-2921.59 A change to subheading 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other heading, except from heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26; or
- A change to subheading 2921.41 through 2921.59 from any other subheading within heading 29.21, including another subheading within that group, or heading 29.01, 29.02, 29.04, 29.16, 29.17 or 29.26, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2922.11-2923.90 A change to subheading 2922.11 through 2923.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

- 2924.10 A change to subheading 2924.10 from any other subheading.
- 2924.21 A change to subheading 2924.21 from any other subheading, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- A change to subheading 2924.21 from subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2924.22-2924.29 A change to subheading 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 2917.20; or
- A change to subheading 2924.22 through 2924.29 from any other subheading within that group or subheading 2917.20, whether or not there is also a change from any subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2925.11-2928.00 A change to subheading 2925.11 through 2928.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2929.10 A change to subheading 2929.10 from any other subheading.
- 2929.90 A change to subheading 2929.90 from any other subheading, except from heading 29.21; or
- A change to subheading 2929.90 from heading 29.21, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 2930.10-2930.90 A change to subheading 2930.10 through 2930.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 29.31 A change to heading 29.31 from any other heading.
- 2932.11-2933.90 A change to subheading 2932.11 through 2933.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2934.10-2934.90 A change to subheading 2934.10 through 2934.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- A change to nucleic acids of subheading 2934.90 from other heterocyclic compounds of subheading 2934.90.
- 29.35 A change to heading 29.35 from any other heading.
- 2936.10-2937.99 A change to any one of subheading 2936.10 through 2937.99 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 2938.10-2938.90 A change to subheading 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other heading, except from heading 29.40; or

A change to subheading 2938.10 through 2938.90 from any other subheading within that group or heading 29.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2939.10-2939.90 A change to any one of subheading 2939.10 through 2939.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

29.40 A change to heading 29.40 from any other heading, except from heading 29.38; or

A change to heading 29.40 from heading 29.38, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

2941.10-2941.90 A change to any one of subheading 2941.10 through 2941.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

29.42 A change to heading 29.42 from any other heading.

**Chapter 30                    Pharmaceutical Products**

3001.10-3006.60 A change to any one of subheading 3001.10 through 3006.60 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

**Chapter 31                    Fertilizers**

3101.00-3105.90 A change to any one of subheading 3101.00 through 3105.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

**Chapter 32                    Tanning or Dyeing Extracts; Tannins and Their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments and Other Colouring Matter; Paints and Varnishes; Putty and Other Mastics; Inks**

3201.10-3210.00 A change to any one of subheading 3201.10 through 3210.00 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

32.11 A change to heading 32.11 from any other heading.

3212.10-3212.90 A change to subheading 3212.10 through 3212.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

3213.10 A change to a set of subheading 3213.10 from any other subheading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all of the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than

50 per cent under the transaction value method.

3213.90 A change to subheading 3213.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading.

32.14-32.15 A change to heading 32.14 through 32.15 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 33 Essential Oils and Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic or Toilet Preparations**

3301.11-3301.90 A change to subheading 3301.11 through 3301.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

33.02 A change to heading 33.02 from any other heading.

33.03 A change to heading 33.03 from any other heading, except from subheading 3302.90; or

A change to heading 33.03 from subheading 3302.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

33.04-33.07 A change to heading 33.04 through 33.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 34 Soap, Organic Surface-active Agents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing or Scouring Preparations, Candles and Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, ADental Waxes@ and Dental Preparations with a Basis of Plaster**

34.01 A change to heading 34.01 from any other heading.

3402.11 A change to subheading 3402.11 from any other subheading, except to linear alkylbenzene sulfonic acid or linear alkylbenzene sulfonates of subheading 3402.11 from linear alkylbenzene of subheading 3817.10.

3402.12-3402.19 A change to subheading 3402.12 through 3402.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

3402.20 A change to subheading 3402.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3402.90.

3402.90 A change to subheading 3402.90 from any other subheading.

3403.11-3404.90 A change to subheading 3403.11 through 3404.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

34.05-34.06 A change to heading 34.05 through 34.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

34.07 A change to heading 34.07 from any other heading; or

A change to a set of heading 34.07 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all of the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

**Chapter 35                      Albuminoidal Substances; Modified Starches; Glues, Enzymes**

- 3501.10-3501.90      A change to subheading 3501.10 through 3501.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 3502.11-3502.19      A change to subheading 3502.11 through 3502.19 from any subheading outside that group.
- 3502.20-3502.90      A change to subheading 3502.20 through 3502.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 35.03-35.04            A change to heading 35.03 through 35.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 3505.10                A change to subheading 3505.10 from any other heading.
- 3505.20                A change to subheading 3505.20 from any other subheading, except from subheading 3505.10; or
- A change to subheading 3505.20 from subheading 3505.10, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 35.06                    A change to heading 35.06 from any other heading.
- 3507.10-3507.90      A change to subheading 3507.10 through 3507.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- Chapter 36              Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations
- 36.01-36.06            A change to heading 36.01 through 36.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- Chapter 37                      Photographic or Cinematographic Goods**
- 37.01-37.02            A change to heading 37.01 through 37.02 from any heading outside that group.
- 37.03-37.07            A change to heading 37.03 through 37.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- Chapter 38              Miscellaneous Chemical Products
- 3801.10-3802.90      A change to subheading 3801.10 through 3802.90 from any other

subheading, including another subheading within that group.

- 38.03-38.04 A change to heading 38.03 through 38.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 3805.10-3806.90 A change to subheading 3805.10 through 3806.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 38.07 A change to heading 38.07 from any other heading.
- 3808.10-3809.93 A change to subheading 3808.10 through 3809.93 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 38.10 A change to heading 38.10 from any other heading.
- 3811.11-3811.90 A change to subheading 3811.11 through 3811.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 38.12-38.14 A change to heading 38.12 through 38.14 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 3815.11-3815.90 A change to subheading 3815.11 through 3815.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group. 38.16 A change to heading 38.16 from any other heading.
- 3817.10-3817.20 A change to subheading 3817.10 through 3817.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 38.18-38.19 A change to heading 38.18 through 38.19 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 38.20 A change to heading 38.20 from any other heading, except from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49; or
- A change to heading 38.20 from subheading 2905.31 or 2905.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 38.21-38.22 A change to heading 38.21 through 38.22 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 3823.11-3823.70 A change to subheading 3823.11 through 3823.70 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 3824.10-3824.20 A change to subheading 3824.10 through 3824.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 3824.30 A change to subheading 3824.30 from any other subheading, except from heading 28.49; or
- A change to subheading 3824.30 from heading 28.49, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 3824.40-3824.60 A change to subheading 3824.40 through 3824.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 3824.71-3824.79 A change to subheading 3824.71 through 3824.79 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 3824.71 through 3824.79 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, including another subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 3824.90 A change to subheading 3824.90 from any other chapter, except from Chapter 28 through 38; or
- A change to subheading 3824.90 from any other subheading within Chapter 28 through 38, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

## **ANNEX IV.1**

### **Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

- Section VII - Plastics and Articles Thereof; Rubber and Articles Thereof (Chapter 39-40)**
- Chapter 39 Plastics and Articles Thereof**
- 39.01-39.19 A change to heading 39.01 through 39.19 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 3920.10-3921.90 A change to any one of subheading 3920.10 through 3921.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 39.22-39.26 A change to heading 39.22 through 39.26 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- Chapter 40 Rubber and Articles Thereof**
- 40.01-40.04 A change to the heading 40.01 through 40.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 40.05 A change to heading 40.05 from any other chapter; or A change to heading 40.05 from any other heading within Chapter 40, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 4006.10 A change to subheading 4006.10 from any other chapter; or

A change to subheading 4006.10 from any other heading within Chapter 40, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 per cent under the transaction value method.

4006.90

A change to subheading 4006.90 from any other heading;

A change to other forms of subheading 4006.90 from any other chapter; or

A change to other forms of subheading 4006.90 from any other heading within Chapter 40, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 55 per cent under the transaction value method.

40.07-40.17

A change to heading 40.07 through 40.17 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## **Section VIII**

**- Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles Thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-worm Gut) (Chapter 41-43)**

### **Chapter 41**

**Raw Hides and Skins (Other Than Furskins) and Leather**

41.01-41.03

A change to heading 41.01 through 41.03 from any other chapter.

4104.10-4104.29

A change to subheading 4104.10 through 4104.29 from any other heading.

4104.31-4104.39

A change to subheading 4104.31 through 4104.39 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 4104.31 through 4104.39 from pretanned or tanned but not retanned leather of subheading 4104.10 through 4104.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 45 per cent under the transaction value method.

41.05

A change to heading 41.05 from heading 41.02, any other chapter or pretanned or tanned but not retanned leather of subheading 4105.11 through 4105.19.

41.06

A change to heading 41.06 from heading 41.03, any other chapter or pretanned or tanned but not retanned leather of subheading 4106.11 through 4106.19.

41.07

A change to heading 41.07 from heading 41.03, any other chapter or pretanned or tanned but not retanned leather of subheading 4107.10 through 4107.90.

41.08

A change to heading 41.08 from any other heading. 41.09 A change to heading 41.09 from any other heading, except from leather of heading 41.04 through 41.07 that has been retanned or prepared after tanning.

41.10-41.11

A change to heading 41.10 through 41.11 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 42**      **Articles of Leather; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-worm Gut)**

42.01-42.06      A change to heading 42.01 through 42.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 43**      **Furskins and Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof**

43.01-43.04      A change to heading 43.01 through 43.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Section IX**      **- Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork (Chapter 44-46)**

**Chapter 44**      **Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal**

44.01-44.06      A change to heading 44.01 through 44.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

44.07              A change to heading 44.07 from any other chapter.

44.08-44.21      A change to heading 44.08 through 44.21 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 45**      **Cork and Articles of Cork**

45.01-45.04      A change to heading 45.01 through 45.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 46**      **Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork**

46.01-46.02      A change to heading 46.01 through 46.02 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Section X**      **- Pulp of Wood or of Other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Recovered (Waste and Scrap) Paper or Paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and Articles Thereof (Chapter 47-49)**

**Chapter 47**      **Pulp of Wood or of Other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Recovered (Waste and Scrap) Paper or Paperboard**

47.01-47.07      A change to heading 47.01 through 47.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 48**            **Paper and Paperboard; Articles of Paper Pulp, of Paper or of Paperboard**

- 48.01-48.09            A change to heading 48.01 through 48.09 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 4810.11-4811.90      A change to any one of subheading 4810.11 through 4811.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 48.12-48.15            A change to heading 48.12 through 48.15 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 48.16                    A change to heading 48.16 from any other heading, except from heading 48.09. 48.17
- A change to heading 48.17 from any other heading.
- 4818.10-4818.30      A change to subheading 4818.10 through 4818.30 from any other heading, except from heading 48.03.
- 4818.40-4818.90      A change to subheading 4818.40 through 4818.90 from any other heading.
- 48.19-48.23            A change to heading 48.19 through 48.23 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 49**            **Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures and Other Products of the Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts and Plans**

- 49.01-49.11            A change to heading 49.01 through 49.11 from any other chapter.

**Section XI**            **- Textiles and Textile Articles (Chapter 50-63)**

**Note:**                    *The textile and apparel rules should be read in conjunction with Annex III.1 (Textile and Apparel Goods). For purposes of these rules, the term "wholly" means that the good is made entirely or solely of the named material.*

**Chapter 50**            **Silk**

- 50.01-50.03            A change to heading 50.01 through 50.03 from any other chapter.
- 50.04-50.06            A change to heading 50.04 through 50.06 from any heading outside that group.
- 50.07                    A change to heading 50.07 from any other heading.

**Chapter 51**            **Wool, Fine or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn and Woven Fabric**

- 51.01-51.05.1.1      A change to heading 51.01 through 51.05 from any other chapter.

51.06-51.10 A change to heading 51.06 through 51.10 from any heading outside that group.

51.11-51.13 A change to heading 51.11 through 51.13 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.

**Chapter 52 Cotton**

52.01-52.07 A change to heading 52.01 through 52.07 from any other chapter, except from heading 54.01 through 54.05 or 55.01 through 55.07.

52.08-52.12 A change to heading 52.08 through 52.12 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.

**Chapter 53 Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn and Woven Fabrics of Paper Yarn**

53.01-53.05.1.1 A change to heading 53.01 through 53.05 from any other chapter.

53.06-53.08 A change to heading 53.06 through 53.08 from any heading outside that group.

53.09 A change to heading 53.09 from any other heading, except from heading 53.07 through 53.08.

53.10-53.11 A change to heading 53.10 through 53.11 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 53.07 through 53.08.

**Chapter 54 Man-Made Filaments**

54.01-54.06 A change to heading 54.01 through 54.06 from any other chapter, except from heading 52.01 through 52.03 or 55.01 through 55.07.

54.07 A change to voile <sup>2</sup> of subheading 5407.61 from any other heading; or

A change to any other good of heading 54.07 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06 or 55.09 through 55.10.

54.08 A change to heading 54.08 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06 or 55.09 through 55.10.

**Chapter 55 Man-Made Staple Fibres**

55.01-55.11 A change to heading 55.01 through 55.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 52.01 through 52.03 or 54.01 through 54.05. 55.12-55.16

A change to heading 55.12 through 55.16 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 51.06 through 51.10, 52.05 through 52.06, 54.01 through 54.04 or 55.09 through 55.10.

**Chapter 56 Wadding, Felt and Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes and Cables and Articles Thereof**

56.01-56.09 A change to heading 56.01 through 56.09 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10

through 53.11 or Chapter 54 through 55.

**Chapter 57**

**Carpets and Other Textile Floor Coverings**

57.01-57.05

A change to heading 57.01 through 57.05 from any other chapter.

**Chapter 58**

**Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery**

58.01-58.11

A change to heading 58.01 through 58.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11 or Chapter 54 through 55.

**Chapter 59**

**Impregnated, Coated, Covered or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles of a Kind Suitable For Industrial Use**

59.01

A change to heading 59.01 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.

59.02

A change to heading 59.02 from any other heading, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12 or 53.06 through 53.11 or Chapter 54 through 55.

59.03-59.08

A change to heading 59.03 through 59.08 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.

59.09

A change to heading 59.09 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.12 through 55.16.

59.10

A change to heading 59.10 from any other heading, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11 or Chapter 54 through 55.

59.11

A change to heading 59.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.10 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.

**Chapter 60**

**Knitted or Crocheted Fabrics**

60.01-60.02

A change to heading 60.01 through 60.02 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, Chapter 52, heading 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11 or Chapter 54 through 55.

**Chapter 61**

**Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories, Knitted or Crocheted**

**Note 1:**

*A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:*

*51.11 through 51.12, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding cuprammonium*

rayon fabric of any of these subheadings), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,

from any heading outside that group.

**Note 2:** *For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in Note 1 to this Chapter, such requirements shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.*

6101.10-6101.30 A change to subheading 6101.10 through 6101.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6101.90 A change to subheading 6101.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6102.10-6102.30 A change to subheading 6102.10 through 6102.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6102.90 A change to subheading 6102.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6103.11-6103.12 A change to subheading 6103.11 through 6103.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.19 A change to a suit, of other than artificial fibres or cotton, of subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6103.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.21-6103.29 A change to subheading 6103.21 through 6103.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 61.03, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.31-6103.33 A change to subheading 6103.31 through 6103.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6103.39 A change to a jacket or blazer, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6103.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

- 6103.41-6103.49 A change to subheading 6103.41 through 6103.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6104.11-6104.13 A change to subheading 6104.11 through 6104.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6104.19 A change to a suit, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to any other good of subheading 6104.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6104.21-6104.29 A change to subheading 6104.21 through 6104.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.02, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 61.04 or a skirt described in heading 61.04, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6104.31-6104.33 A change to subheading 6104.31 through 6104.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6104.39 A change to a jacket or blazer, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through

52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6104.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.41-6104.49 A change to subheading 6104.41 through 6104.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties. 6104.51-6104.53 A change to subheading 6104.51 through 6104.53 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

## **ANNEX IV.1**

### **Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

6104.59 A change to a skirt or divided skirt, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6104.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6104.61-6104.69 A change to subheading 6104.61 through 6104.69 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01

through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

- 61.05-61.06 A change to heading 61.05 through 61.06 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6107.11-6107.19 A change to subheading 6107.11 through 6107.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6107.21 A change to subheading 6107.21 from circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn, of subheading 6002.92, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband or elastic, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to subheading 6107.21 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6107.22-6107.99 A change to subheading 6107.22 through 6107.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6108.11-6108.19 A change to subheading 6108.11 through 6108.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6108.21 A change to subheading 6108.21 from circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn, of subheading 6002.92, provided that the good, exclusive of waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to subheading 6108.21 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6108.22-6108.29 A change to subheading 6108.22 through 6108.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6108.31 A change to subheading 6108.31 from circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns

exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn, of subheading 6002.92, provided that the good, exclusive of collar, cuffs, waistband, elastic or lace, is wholly of such fabric and the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to subheading 6108.31 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6108.32-6108.39 A change to subheading 6108.32 through 6108.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6108.91-6108.99 A change to subheading 6108.91 through 6108.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

61.09-61.11 A change to heading 61.09 through 61.11 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6112.11-6112.19 A change to subheading 6112.11 through 6112.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6112.20 A change to subheading 6112.20 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that: (a) the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01, 61.02, 62.01 or 62.02, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 61 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6112.31-6112.49 A change to subheading 6112.31 through 6112.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

61.13-61.17 A change to heading 61.13 through 61.17 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

## **Chapter 62**

### **Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted or Crocheted**

**Note 1:** *A change to any of the following headings or subheadings for visible lining fabrics:*

*51.11 through 51.12, 5208.31 through 5208.59, 5209.31 through 5209.59, 5210.31 through 5210.59, 5211.31 through 5211.59, 5212.13 through 5212.15, 5212.23 through 5212.25, 5407.42 through 5407.44, 5407.52 through 5407.54, 5407.61, 5407.72 through 5407.74, 5407.82 through 5407.84, 5407.92 through 5407.94, 5408.22 through 5408.24 (excluding cuprammonium rayon fabric of any of these subheadings), 5408.32 through 5408.34, 5512.19, 5512.29, 5512.99, 5513.21 through 5513.49, 5514.21 through 5515.99, 5516.12 through 5516.14, 5516.22 through 5516.24, 5516.32 through 5516.34, 5516.42 through 5516.44, 5516.92 through 5516.94, 6001.10, 6001.92, 6002.43 or 6002.91 through 6002.93,*

*from any heading outside that group.*

**Note 2:** *Apparel goods of this Chapter shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:*

*(a) Velveteen fabrics of subheading 5801.23, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton;*

*(b) Corduroy fabrics of subheading 5801.22, containing 85 per cent or more by weight of cotton and containing more than 7.5 wales per centimetre;*

*(c) Fabrics of subheading 5111.11 or 5111.19, if hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 76 cm, woven in the United Kingdom in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Harris Tweed Association, Ltd., and so certified by the Association;*

*(d) Fabrics of subheading 5112.30, weighing not more than 340 grams per square metre, containing wool, not less than 20 per cent by weight of fine animal hair and not less than 15 per cent by weight of man-made staple fibres; or*

*(e) Batiste fabrics of subheading 5513.11 or 5513.21, of square construction, of single yarns exceeding 76 metric count, containing between 60 and 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, of a weight not exceeding 110 grams per square metre.*

**Note 3:** *For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good. If the rule requires that the good must also satisfy the tariff change requirements for visible lining fabrics listed in Note 1 to this Chapter, such requirement shall only apply to the visible lining fabric in the main body of the garment, excluding sleeves, which covers the largest surface area, and shall not apply to removable linings.*

6201.11-6201.13 *A change to subheading 6201.11 through 6201.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:*

*(a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the*

territory of one or both of the Parties, and  
(b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

- 6201.19 A change to subheading 6201.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6201.91-6201.93 A change to subheading 6201.91 through 6201.93 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6201.99 A change to subheading 6201.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6202.11-6202.13 A change to subheading 6202.11 through 6202.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6202.19 A change to subheading 6202.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6202.91-6202.93 A change to subheading 6202.91 through 6202.93 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6202.99 A change to subheading 6202.99 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

- 6203.11-6203.12 A change to subheading 6203.11 through 6203.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6203.19 A change to a suit, of other than cotton or artificial fibres, of subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to any other good of subheading 6203.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6203.21-6203.29 A change to subheading 6203.21 through 6203.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 62.01 or a jacket or a blazer described in heading 62.03, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6203.31-6203.33 A change to subheading 6203.31 through 6203.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6203.39 A change to a jacket or blazer, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6203.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6203.41-6203.49 A change to subheading 6203.41 through 6203.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6204.11-6204.13 A change to subheading 6204.11 through 6204.13 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.19 A change to a suit, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or

A change to any other good of subheading 6204.19 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.21-6204.29 A change to subheading 6204.21 through 6204.29 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:

- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
- (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 62.02, a jacket or a blazer described in heading 62.04 or a skirt described in heading 62.04, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of an ensemble of these subheadings, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.

- 6204.31-6204.33 A change to subheading 6204.31 through 6204.33 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6204.39 A change to a jacket or blazer, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to any other good of subheading 6204.39 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6204.41-6204.49 A change to subheading 6204.41 through 6204.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6204.51-6204.53 A change to subheading 6204.51 through 6204.53 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6204.59 A change to a skirt or divided skirt, of other than artificial fibres, of subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties; or
- A change to any other good of subheading 6204.59 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies

the tariff change requirements provided therein.

6204.61-6204.69 A change to subheading 6204.61 through 6204.69 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6205.10 A change to subheading 6205.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

6205.20-6205.30

**Note:** *Men's or boys' shirts of cotton or man-made fibres shall be considered to originate if they are both cut and assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties and if the fabric of the outer shell, exclusive of collars or cuffs, is wholly of one or more of the following:*

*(a) Fabrics of subheading 5208.21, 5208.22, 5208.29, 5208.31, 5208.32, 5208.39, 5208.41, 5208.42, 5208.49, 5208.51, 5208.52 or 5208.59, of average yarn number<sup>3</sup> exceeding 135 metric;*

*(b) Fabrics of subheading 5513.11 or 5513.21, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;*

*(c) Fabrics of subheading 5210.21 or 5210.31, not of square construction, containing more than 70 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, of average yarn number exceeding 70 metric;*

*(d) Fabrics of subheading 5208.22 or 5208.32, not of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, of average yarn number exceeding 65 metric;*

*(e) Fabrics of subheading 5407.81, 5407.82 or 5407.83, weighing less than 170 grams per square metre, having a dobby weave created by a dobby attachment;*

*(f) Fabrics of subheading 5208.42 or 5208.49, not of square construction, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, of average yarn number exceeding 85 metric;*

*(g) Fabrics of subheading 5208.51, of square construction, containing more than 75 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric;*

*(h) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, of square construction, with a gingham pattern, containing more than 85 warp ends and filling picks per square centimetre, made with single yarns, of average yarn number 95 or greater metric, and characterized by a check effect produced by the variation in colour of the yarns in the warp and filling; or 3 For definition of "average yarn number" see Annex III.1, Section 7.*

*(i) Fabrics of subheading 5208.41, with the warp coloured with vegetable dyes, and the filling yarns white or coloured with vegetable dyes, of average yarn number greater than 65 metric.*

A change to subheading 6205.20 through 6205.30 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

## **ANNEX IV.1**

### **Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

- 6205.90 A change to subheading 6205.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 62.06-62.10 A change to heading 62.06 through 62.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6211.11-6211.12 A change to subheading 6211.11 through 6211.12 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6211.20 A change to subheading 6211.20 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that:
- (a) the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties, and
  - (b) with respect to a garment described in heading 61.01, 61.02, 62.01 or 62.02, of wool, fine animal hair, cotton or man-made fibres, imported as part of a ski-suit of this subheading, the visible lining fabric listed in Note 1 to Chapter 62 satisfies the tariff change requirements provided therein.
- 6211.31-6211.49 A change to subheading 6211.31 through 6211.49 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6212.10 A change to subheading 6212.10 from any other chapter, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.
- 6212.20-6212.90 A change to subheading 6212.20 through 6212.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through

58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

62.13-62.17 A change to heading 62.13 through 62.17 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 or heading 55.08 through 55.16, 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

**Chapter 63 Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing and Worn Textile Articles; Rags**

**Note:** *For purposes of determining the origin of a good of this Chapter, the rule applicable to that good shall only apply to the component that determines the tariff classification of the good and such component must satisfy the tariff change requirements set out in the rule for that good.*

63.01-63.10 A change to heading 63.01 through 63.10 from any other chapter, except from heading 51.06 through 51.13, 52.04 through 52.12, 53.07 through 53.08 or 53.10 through 53.11, Chapter 54 through 55 or heading 58.01 through 58.02 or 60.01 through 60.02, provided that the good is both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of one or both of the Parties.

**Section XII - Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof; Prepared Feathers and Articles Made Therewith; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair (Chapter 64-67)**

**Chapter 64 Footwear, Gaiters and the Like; Parts of Such Articles**

64.01-64.05 A change to heading 64.01 through 64.05 from any heading outside that group, except from heading 64.06; or

A change to heading 64.01 through 64.05 from heading 64.06, except from formed uppers of subheading 6406.10, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

6406.10 A change to subheading 6406.10 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 6406.10 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

6406.20-6406.99 A change to subheading 6406.20 through 6406.99 from any other heading.

**Chapter 65 Headgear and Parts Thereof**

65.01-65.07 A change to heading 65.01 through 65.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 66 Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof**

66.01	A change to heading 66.01 from any other heading except from heading 66.03; or  A change to heading 66.01 from heading 66.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.
66.02-66.03	A change to heading 66.02 through 66.03 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Chapter 67</b>	<b>Prepared Feathers and Down and Articles Made of Feathers or of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair</b>
67.01	A change to heading 67.01 from any other heading; or A change to articles of feathers or down from feathers or down of heading 67.01.
67.02-67.04	A change to heading 67.02 through 67.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Section XIII</b>	<b>- Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials; Ceramic Products; Glass and Glassware (Chapter 68-70)</b>
<b>Chapter 68</b>	<b>Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or Similar Materials</b>
68.01-68.11	A change to heading 68.01 through 68.11 from any other chapter. 6812.10-6812.90 A change to subheading 6812.10 through 6812.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
68.13-68.15	A change to heading 68.13 through 68.15 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Chapter 69</b>	<b>Ceramic Products</b>
69.01-69.14	A change to heading 69.01 through 69.14 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Chapter 70</b>	<b>Glass and Glassware</b>
70.01-70.08	A change to heading 70.01 through 70.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
7009.10	A change to subheading 7009.10 from any other subheading.
7009.91-7009.92	A change to subheading 7009.91 through 7009.92 from any other heading. 70.10-70.18 A change to heading 70.10 through 70.18 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
7019.11-7019.40	A change to subheading 7019.11 through 7019.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
7019.51	A change to subheading 7019.51 from any other subheading, except from subheading 7019.52 through 7019.59.

7019.52-7019.90 A change to subheading 7019.52 through 7019.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

70.20 A change to heading 70.20 from any other heading.

**Section XIV - Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal and Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin (Chapter 71)**

**Chapter 71 Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal and Articles Thereof, Imitation Jewellery; Coin**

71.01-71.18 A change to heading 71.01 through 71.18 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Section XV - Base Metals and Articles of Base Metal (Chapter 72-83)**

**Chapter 72 Iron and Steel**

72.01-72.29 A change to heading 72.01 through 72.29 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 73 Articles of Iron or Steel**

73.01-73.03 A change to heading 73.01 through 73.03 from any other chapter.

7304.10-7304.39 A change to subheading 7304.10 through 7304.39 from any other chapter.

7304.41 A change to 7304.41 from any other subheading.

7304.49-7304.90 A change to subheading 7304.49 through 7304.90 from any other chapter.

73.05-73.06 A change to heading 73.05 through 73.06 from any other chapter.

73.07 A change to heading 73.07 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 73.07 from any other heading within Chapter 73, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

73.08 A change to heading 73.08 from any other heading, except from heading 72.16; or

A change to heading 73.08 from within that heading or heading 72.16, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

73.09-73.14 A change to heading 73.09 through 73.14 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

- 7315.11-7315.12 A change to subheading 7315.11 through 7315.12 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 7315.11 through 7315.12 from subheading 7315.19, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 7315.19 A change to subheading 7315.19 from any other heading.
- 7315.20-7315.89 A change to subheading 7315.20 through 7315.89 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 7315.20 through 7315.89 from subheading 7315.90, whether or not there is a change from any other heading, provided there is regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 7315.90 A change to subheading 7315.90 from any other heading.
- 73.16-73.20 A change to heading 73.16 through 73.20 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 7321.11 A change to subheading 7321.11 from any other subheading, except from cooking chambers, whether or not assembled, top surface panels, with or without burners or controls, or door assemblies, incorporating more than one of: inner panel, outer panel, window or insulation, of subheading 7321.90.
- 7321.12-7321.83 A change to subheading 7321.12 through 7321.83 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 7321.12 through 7321.83 from subheading 7321.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 7321.90 A change to subheading 7321.90 from any other heading. 73.22-73.23 A change to heading 73.22 through 73.23 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 7324.10-7324.29 A change to subheading 7324.10 through 7324.29 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 7324.10 through 7324.29 from subheading 7324.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 7324.90 A change to subheading 7324.90 from any other heading. 73.25-73.26 A change to heading 73.25 through 73.26 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- Chapter 74      Copper and Articles Thereof**
- 74.01-74.07 A change to heading 74.01 through 74.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 74.08 A change to heading 74.08 from any other heading, except from heading 74.07; or

A change to heading 74.08 from heading 74.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.

- 74.09-74.11 A change to heading 74.09 through 74.11 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 74.12 A change to heading 74.12 from any other heading, except from heading 74.11.
- 74.13 A change to heading 74.13 from any other heading, except from heading 74.08; or  
A change to heading 74.13 from heading 74.08, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 74.14-74.19 A change to heading 74.14 through 74.19 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 75 Nickel and Articles Thereof**

- 75.01-75.04 A change to heading 75.01 through 75.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 7505.11-7505.12 A change to subheading 7505.11 through 7505.12 from any other heading.
- 7505.21-7505.22 A change to subheading 7505.21 through 7505.22 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 7505.21 through 7505.22 from subheading 7505.11 through 7505.12, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.
- 75.06 A change to heading 75.06 from any other heading; or  
A change to foil, not backed, of a thickness of 0.15 mm or less, of heading 75.06 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading.
- 75.07-75.08 A change to heading 75.07 through 75.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 76 Aluminum and Articles Thereof**

- 76.01-76.04 A change to heading 76.01 through 76.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 76.05 A change to heading 76.05 from any other heading, except from heading 76.04; or

A change to heading 76.05 from heading 76.04, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.

76.06 A change to heading 76.06 from any other heading.

7607.11 A change to subheading 7607.11 from any other heading.

7607.19-7607.20 A change to subheading 7607.19 through 7607.20 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 7607.11; or

A change to subheading 7607.19 through 7607.20 from subheading 7607.11, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

76.08 A change to heading 76.08 from any other heading.

76.09 A change to heading 76.09 from any other heading, except from heading 76.08.

76.10-76.13 A change to heading 76.10 through 76.13 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

76.14 A change to heading 76.14 from any other heading, except from heading 76.05; or

A change to heading 76.14 from heading 76.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

76.15-76.16 A change to heading 76.15 through 76.16 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 78 Lead and Articles Thereof**

78.01-78.02 A change to heading 78.01 through 78.02 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

78.03 A change to heading 78.03 from any other heading; or

A change to wire of heading 78.03 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.

7804.11-7804.20 A change to subheading 7804.11 through 7804.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or

A change to foil, not backed, of subheading 7804.11 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading.

78.05-78.06 A change to heading 78.05 through 78.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## **Chapter 79 Zinc and Articles Thereof**

79.01-79.03 A change to heading 79.01 through 79.03 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

79.04 A change to heading 79.04 from any other heading; or

A change to wire of heading 79.04 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.

79.05 A change to heading 79.05 from any other heading; or A change to foil, not backed, of heading 79.05 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading.

79.06-79.07 A change to heading 79.06 through 79.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## **Chapter 80 Tin and Articles Thereof**

80.01-80.02 A change to heading 80.01 through 80.02 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

80.03 A change to heading 80.03 from any other heading; or

A change to wire of heading 80.03 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that, if rod is used, the cross-sectional area of the rod is reduced by at least 50 per cent.

80.04-80.07 A change to heading 80.04 through 80.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## **Chapter 81 Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof**

8101.10-8113.00 A change to subheading 8101.10 through 8113.00 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

**Chapter 82**      **Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons and Forks, of Base Metal; Parts Thereof of Base Metal**

**Note:**      *Handles of base metal used in the production of a good of this Chapter shall be disregarded in determining the origin of that good.*

82.01      A change to heading 82.01 from any other heading.

8202.10-8202.20      A change to subheading 8202.10 through 8202.20 from any other heading.

8202.31      A change to subheading 8202.31 from any other heading; or  
  
A change to subheading 8202.31 from subheading 8202.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

8202.39-8202.99      A change to subheading 8202.39 through 8202.99 from any other heading.

82.03-82.04      A change to heading 82.03 through 82.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

8205.10-8205.80      A change to subheading 8205.10 through 8205.80 from any other heading.

8205.90      A change to subheading 8205.90 from any other heading; or  
  
A change to a set of subheading 8205.90 from subheading 8205.10 through 8205.80, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

82.06      A change to heading 82.06 from any other heading, except from heading 82.02 through 82.05; or

A change to a set of heading 82.06 from heading 82.02 through 82.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

8207.13

A change to subheading 8207.13 from any other heading, except from heading 82.09; or A change to subheading 8207.13 from subheading 8207.19 or heading 82.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

8207.19-8207.90

A change to subheading 8207.19 through 8207.90 from any other heading. 82.08-82.10 A change to heading 82.08 through 82.10 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

8211.10

A change to subheading 8211.10 from any other heading, except from heading 82.14 through 82.15; or

A change to a set of subheading 8211.10 from subheading 8211.91 through 8211.93 or heading 82.14 through 82.15, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

8211.91-8211.93

A change to subheading 8211.91 through 8211.93 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8211.91 through 8211.93 from subheading 8211.94 through 8211.95, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

8211.94-8211.95

A change to subheading 8211.94 through 8211.95 from any other heading.

82.12-82.13

A change to heading 82.12 through 82.13 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

#### ANNEX IV.1

## Specific Rules of Origin

(Continued)

- 82.14 A change to heading 82.14 from any other heading; or A change to a set of subheading 8214.20 from within that subheading or any other heading, provided that:
- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
  - (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8215.10-8215.20 A change to subheading 8215.10 through 8215.20 from any other heading, except from heading 82.11; or A change to a set of subheading 8215.10 through 8215.20 from heading 82.11 or subheading 8215.91 through 8215.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:
- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
  - (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8215.91-8215.99 A change to subheading 8215.91 through 8215.99 from any other heading.
- Chapter 83      Miscellaneous Articles of Base Metal**
- 8301.10-8301.50 A change to subheading 8301.10 through 8301.50 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8301.10 through 8301.50 from subheading 8301.60, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8301.60-8301.70 A change to subheading 8301.60 through 8301.70 from any other heading. 83.02-83.04 A change to heading 83.02 through 83.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 8305.10-8305.20 A change to subheading 8305.10 through 8305.20 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8305.10 through 8305.20 from subheading 8305.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8305.90 A change to subheading 8305.90 from any other heading. 83.06-83.07 A change to heading 83.06 through 83.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

- 8308.10-8308.20 A change to subheading 8308.10 through 8308.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8308.10 through 8308.20 from subheading 8308.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8308.90 A change to subheading 8308.90 from any other heading. 83.09-83.10 A change to heading 83.09 through 83.10 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 8311.10-8311.30 A change to subheading 8311.10 through 8311.30 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8311.10 through 8311.30 from subheading 8311.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8311.90 A change to subheading 8311.90 from any other heading.

## **Section XVI**

**- Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of Such Articles (Chapter 84-85)**

### **Chapter 84**

**Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof**

- 8401.10-8401.30 A change to subheading 8401.10 through 8401.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8401.40 A change to subheading 8401.40 from any other heading. 8402.11 A change to subheading 8402.11 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8402.11 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8402.12-8402.20 A change to subheading 8402.12 through 8402.20 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8402.12 through 8402.20 from subheading 8402.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8402.90 A change to subheading 8402.90 from any other heading.

- 8403.10 A change to subheading 8403.10 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8403.10 from subheading 8403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8403.90 A change to subheading 8403.90 from any other heading.
- 8404.10-8404.20 A change to subheading 8404.10 through 8404.20 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8404.10 through 8404.20 from subheading 8404.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8404.90 A change to subheading 8404.90 from any other heading.
- 8405.10 A change to subheading 8405.10 from any other subheading.
- 8405.90 A change to subheading 8405.90 from any other heading.
- 8406.10-8406.82 A change to subheading 8406.10 through 8406.82 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8406.10 through 8406.82 from subheading 8406.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8406.90 A change to subheading 8406.90 from any other heading.
- 8407.10-8407.29 A change to subheading 8407.10 through 8407.29 from any other heading.
- 8407.31-8407.34 A change to subheading 8407.31 through 8407.34 from any other heading, except from heading 84.09; or
- A change to subheading 8407.31 through 8407.34 from heading 84.09, whether or not there is also a change from any heading outside that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:
- (a) 35 per cent where the transaction value method is used, or
  - (b) 25 per cent where the net cost method used.
- 8407.90 A change to subheading 8407.90 from any other heading. 84.08-84.09 A change to heading 84.08 through 84.09 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

- 8410.11-8410.13 A change to subheading 8410.11 through 8410.13 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8410.11 through 8410.13 from subheading 8410.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8410.90 A change to subheading 8410.90 from any other heading.
- 8411.11-8411.22 A change to subheading 8411.11 through 8411.22 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8411.81-8411.82 A change to subheading 8411.81 through 8411.82 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8411.81 through 8411.82 from subheading 8411.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8411.91-8411.99 A change to subheading 8411.91 through 8411.99 from any other heading.
- 8412.10-8412.80 A change to subheading 8412.10 through 8412.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8412.90 A change to subheading 8412.90 from any other heading.
- 8413.11-8413.82 A change to subheading 8413.11 through 8413.82 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8413.11 through 8413.82 from subheading 8413.91 through 8413.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8413.91-8413.92 A change to subheading 8413.91 through 8413.92 from any other heading.
- 8414.10-8414.80 A change to subheading 8414.10 through 8414.80 from other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8414.10 through 8414.80 from subheading 8414.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 8414.90 A change to subheading 8414.90 from any other heading.
- 8415.10-8415.83 A change to subheading 8415.10 through 8415.83 from other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8415.10 through 8415.83 from subheading 8415.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8415.90 A change to subheading 8415.90 from any other heading.
- 8416.10-8416.30 A change to subheading 8416.10 through 8416.30 from other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8416.10 through 8416.30 from subheading 8416.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8416.90 A change to subheading 8416.90 from any other heading.
- 8417.10-8417.80 A change to subheading 8417.10 through 8417.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8417.90 A change to subheading 8417.90 from any other heading.
- 8418.10-8418.29 A change to subheading 8418.10 through 8418.29 from any subheading outside that group, except from subheading 8418.91.
- 8418.30-8418.69 A change to subheading 8418.30 through 8418.69 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8418.30 through 8418.69 from subheading 8418.91 through 8418.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8418.91-8418.99 A change to subheading 8418.91 through 8418.99 from any other heading.
- 8419.11-8419.89 A change to subheading 8419.11 through 8419.89 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8419.11 through 8419.89 from subheading 8419.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 8419.90 A change to subheading 8419.90 from any other heading.
- 8420.10 A change to subheading 8420.10 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8420.10 from subheading 8420.91 through 8420.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8420.91-8420.99 A change to subheading 8420.91 through 8420.99 from any other heading.
- 8421.11-8421.19 A change to subheading 8421.11 through 8421.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8421.21-8421.39 A change to subheading 8421.21 through 8421.39 from other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8421.21 through 8421.39 from subheading 8421.91 through 8421.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8421.91-8421.99 A change to subheading 8421.91 through 8421.99 from any other heading.
- 8422.11-8422.40 A change to subheading 8422.11 through 8422.40 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8422.11 through 8422.40 from subheading 8422.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8422.90 A change to subheading 8422.90 from any other heading.
- 8423.10-8423.89 A change to subheading 8423.10 through 8423.89 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8423.10 through 8423.89 from subheading 8423.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8423.90 A change to subheading 8423.90 from any other heading.
- 8424.10-8424.89 A change to subheading 8424.10 through 8424.89 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8424.90	A change to subheading 8424.90 from any other heading.
84.25-84.26	A change to heading 84.25 through 84.26 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
84.27	A change to heading 84.27 from any other heading, except from heading 84.31; or  A change to heading 84.27 from heading 84.31, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
84.28-84.31	A change to heading 84.28 through 84.31 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
8432.10-8432.80	A change to subheading 8432.10 through 8432.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8432.90	A change to subheading 8432.90 from any other heading.
8433.11-8433.60	A change to subheading 8433.11 through 8433.60 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8433.90	A change to subheading 8433.90 from any other heading.
8434.10-8434.20	A change to subheading 8434.10 through 8434.20 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8434.90	A change to subheading 8434.90 from any other heading.
8435.10	A change to subheading 8435.10 from any other subheading.
8435.90	A change to subheading 8435.90 from any other heading.
8436.10-8436.29	A change to subheading 8436.10 through 8436.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8436.80	A change to subheading 8436.80 from any other heading; or  A change to subheading 8436.80 from subheading 8436.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
8436.91-8436.99	A change to subheading 8436.91 through 8436.99 from any other heading.
8437.10-8437.80	A change to subheading 8437.10 through 8437.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
8437.90	A change to subheading 8437.90 from any other heading.

- 8438.10-8438.80 A change to subheading 8438.10 through 8438.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8438.10 through 8438.80 from subheading 8438.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8438.90 A change to subheading 8438.90 from any other heading.
- 8439.10-8439.30 A change to subheading 8439.10 through 8439.30 from other heading; or A change to subheading 8439.10 through 8439.30 from subheading 8439.91 through 8439.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8439.91-8439.99 A change to subheading 8439.91 through 8439.99 from any other heading.
- 8440.10 A change to subheading 8440.10 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8440.10 from subheading 8440.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8440.90 A change to subheading 8440.90 from any other heading.
- 8441.10 A change to subheading 8441.10 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8441.10 from subheading 8441.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8441.20-8441.80 A change to subheading 8441.20 through 8441.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8441.90 A change to subheading 8441.90 from any other heading.
- 8442.10-8442.30 A change to subheading 8442.10 through 8442.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8442.40-8442.50 A change to subheading 8442.40 through 8442.50 from any other heading.
- 8443.11-8443.59 A change to subheading 8443.11 through 8443.59 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8443.11 through 8443.59 from subheading 8443.60 or 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8443.60 A change to subheading 8443.60 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8443.60 from subheading 8443.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8443.90 A change to subheading 8443.90 from any other heading.

- 84.44-84.47 A change to heading 84.44 through 84.47 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 8448.11-8448.19 A change to subheading 8448.11 through 8448.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8448.20-8448.59 A change to subheading 8448.20 through 8448.59 from any other heading.
- 84.49 A change to heading 84.49 from any other heading.
- 8450.11-8450.20 A change to subheading 8450.11 through 8450.20 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8450.11 through 8450.20 from subheading 8450.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8450.90 A change to subheading 8450.90 from any other heading.
- 8451.10-8451.80 A change to subheading 8451.10 through 8451.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8451.10 through 8451.80 from subheading 8451.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8451.90 A change to subheading 8451.90 from any other heading.
- 8452.10-8452.30 A change to subheading 8452.10 through 8452.30 from other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8452.10 through 8452.30 from subheading 8452.40 through 8452.90, whether or not there is also a change from any heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8452.40-8452.90 A change to subheading 8452.40 through 8452.90 from any other heading.
- 8453.10-8453.80 A change to subheading 8453.10 through 8453.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8453.10 through 8453.80 from subheading 8453.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8453.90 A change to subheading 8453.90 from any other heading.
- 8454.10-8454.30 A change to subheading 8454.10 through 8454.30 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8454.10 through 8454.30 from subheading 8454.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 8454.90 A change to subheading 8454.90 from any other heading.
- 8455.10-8455.22 A change to subheading 8455.10 through 8455.22 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8455.30-8455.90 A change to subheading 8455.30 through 8455.90 from other heading.
- 84.56 A change to heading 84.56 from any other heading, except from heading 84.66; or  
 A change to heading 84.56 from heading 84.66, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 84.57 A change to heading 84.57 from any other heading, except from heading 84.59 or 84.66; or  
 A change to heading 84.57 from heading 84.59 or 84.66, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 84.58-84.63 A change to heading 84.58 through 84.63 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 84.66; or  
 A change to heading 84.58 through 84.63 from heading 84.66, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 84.64 A change to heading 84.64 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.91; or  
 A change to heading 84.64 from subheading 8466.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 84.65 A change to heading 84.65 from any other heading, except from subheading 8466.92; or  
 A change to subheading 84.65 from subheading 8466.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 84.66 A change to heading 84.66 from any other heading.

#### **ANNEX IV.1**

#### **Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

- 8467.11-8467.89 A change to subheading 8467.11 through 8467.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8467.11 through 8467.89 from subheading 8467.91 through 8467.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 8467.91-8467.99 A change to subheading 8467.91 through 8467.99 from any other heading.  
8468.10-8468.80 A change to subheading 8468.10 through 8468.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8468.10 through 8468.80 from subheading 8468.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8468.90 A change to subheading 8468.90 from any other heading.
- 8469.11-8469.30 A change to subheading 8469.11 through 8469.30 from any other heading.
- 8470.10-8471.90 A change to subheading 8470.10 through 8471.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 84.72 A change to heading 84.72 from any other heading, except from heading 84.73; or
- A change to heading 84.72 from heading 84.73, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8473.10-8473.50 A change to any one of subheading 8473.10 through 8473.50 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8474.10-8474.80 A change to subheading 8474.10 through 8474.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8474.90 A change to subheading 8474.90 from any other heading.
- 8475.10-8475.29 A change to subheading 8475.10 through 8475.29 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8475.90 A change to subheading 8475.90 from any other heading.
- 8476.21-8476.89 A change to subheading 8476.21 through 8476.89 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8476.21 through 8476.89 from subheading 8476.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8476.90 A change to subheading 8476.90 from any other heading.
- 8477.10-8477.80 A change to subheading 8477.10 through 8477.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8477.10 through 8477.80 from subheading 8477.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value

method.

- 8477.90 A change to subheading 8477.90 from any other heading.
- 8478.10 A change to subheading 8478.10 from any other subheading.
- 8478.90 A change to subheading 8478.90 from any other heading.
- 8479.10-8479.89 A change to subheading 8479.10 through 8479.89 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8479.10 through 8479.89 from subheading 8479.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8479.90 A change to subheading 8479.90 from any other heading.
- 84.80 A change to heading 84.80 from any other heading.
- 8481.10-8481.80 A change to subheading 8481.10 through 8481.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8481.90 A change to subheading 8481.90 from any other heading.
- 8482.10-8482.80 A change to subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8482.10 through 8482.80 from subheading 8482.91 through 8482.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8482.91-8482.99 A change to subheading 8482.91 through 8482.99 from other heading.
- 8483.10 A change to subheading 8483.10 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8483.10 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8483.20 A change to subheading 8483.20 from any other heading, except from heading 84.82; or  
A change to subheading 8483.20 from heading 84.82 or subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8483.30-8483.60 A change to subheading 8483.30 through 8483.60 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8483.30 through 8483.60 from subheading 8483.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

- 8483.90 A change to subheading 8483.90 from any other heading.
- 8484.10-8484.20 A change to subheading 8484.10 through 8484.20 from any other heading.
- 8484.90 A change to a set of subheading 8484.90 from any other subheading, provided that:
- (a) at least one of the component products, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
  - (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

84.85 A change to heading 84.85 from any other heading.

**Chapter 85 Electrical Machinery and Equipment and Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, Television Image and Sound Recorders and Reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of Such Articles**

85.01 A change to heading 85.01 from any other heading, except from heading 85.03; or

A change to heading 85.01 from heading 85.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

85.02 A change to heading 85.02 from any other heading, except from heading 84.06, 84.11, 85.01 or 85.03; or

A change to heading 85.02 from heading 84.06, 84.11, 85.01 or 85.03, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

85.03 A change to heading 85.03 from any other heading.

8504.10-8504.50 A change to subheading 8504.10 through 8504.50 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8504.10 through 8504.50 from subheading 8504.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8504.90 A change to subheading 8504.90 from any other heading.

8505.11-8505.30 A change to subheading 8505.11 through 8505.30 from other heading; or

A change to subheading 8505.11 through 8505.30 from subheading 8505.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8505.90 A change to subheading 8505.90 from any other heading.

8506.10-8506.80 A change to subheading 8506.10 through 8506.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8506.10 through 8506.80 from subheading 8506.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8506.90 A change to subheading 8506.90 from any other heading.

8507.10-8507.80 A change to subheading 8507.10 through 8507.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8507.10 through 8507.80 from subheading 8507.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8507.90 A change to subheading 8507.90 from any other heading.

8508.10-8508.80 A change to subheading 8508.10 through 8508.80 from other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8508.10 through 8508.80 from subheading 8508.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8508.90 A change to subheading 8508.90 from any other heading.

8509.10-8509.80 A change to subheading 8509.10 through 8509.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8509.10 through 8509.80 from subheading 8509.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8509.90 A change to subheading 8509.90 from any other heading.

8510.10-8510.30 A change to subheading 8510.10 through 8510.30 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 8510.10 through 8510.30 from subheading 8510.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8510.90 A change to subheading 8510.90 from any other heading.

8511.10-8511.80 A change to subheading 8511.10 through 8511.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 8511.10 through 8511.80 from subheading 8511.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

8511.90 A change to subheading 8511.90 from any other heading.

8512.10-8512.40 A change to subheading 8512.10 through 8512.40 from other heading; or

A change to subheading 8512.10 through 8512.40 from subheading 8512.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8512.90 A change to subheading 8512.90 from any other heading.

8513.10 A change to subheading 8513.10 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8513.10 from subheading 8513.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8513.90 A change to subheading 8513.90 from any other heading.

8514.10-8514.40 A change to subheading 8514.10 through 8514.40 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8514.10 through 8514.40 from subheading 8514.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8514.90 A change to subheading 8514.90 from any other heading.

8515.11-8515.80 A change to subheading 8515.11 through 8515.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8515.11 through 8515.80 from subheading 8515.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8515.90 A change to subheading 8515.90 from any other heading.

8516.10-8516.29 A change to subheading 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.10 through 8516.29 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

8516.31-8516.32 A change to subheading 8516.31 through 8516.32 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

8516.33-8516.40 A change to subheading 8516.33 through 8516.40 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or

A change to subheading 8516.33 through 8516.40 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

8516.50 A change to subheading 8516.50 from any other heading; or

- A change to subheading 8516.50 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8516.60 A change to subheading 8516.60 from any other subheading, except from cooking chambers, whether or not assembled, top surface panels, with or without burners or controls, or door assemblies, incorporating more than one of: inner panel, outer panel, window or insulation, of subheading 8516.90.
- 8516.71-8516.79 A change to subheading 8516.71 through 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8516.71 through 8516.79 from subheading 8516.90, whether or not there is also a change from subheading 8516.80 or any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8516.80-8516.90 A change to subheading 8516.80 through 8516.90 from any other heading.
- 8517.11-8517.90 A change to any one of subheading 8517.11 through 8517.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8518.10-8518.21 A change to subheading 8518.10 through 8518.21 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8518.10 through 8518.21 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8518.22 A change to subheading 8518.22 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8518.22 from subheading 8518.29 or 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8518.29-8518.40 A change to subheading 8518.29 through 8518.40 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8518.29 through 8518.40 from subheading 8518.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8518.50 A change to subheading 8518.50 from any other heading; or
- A change to a set of subheading 8518.50 from any other subheading within heading 85.18, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:
- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
  - (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method. 8518.90 A change to subheading 8518.90 from any other heading.

- 8519.10-8521.90 A change to any one of subheading 8519.10 through 8521.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 85.22 A change to heading 85.22 from any other heading.
- 85.23-85.24 A change to heading 85.23 through 85.24 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 8525.10-8525.40 A change to subheading 8525.10 through 8525.40 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group; or
- A change to a gyrostabilized camera of subheading 8525.30 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading.
- 8526.10-8526.92 A change to subheading 8526.10 through 8526.92 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8527.12-8527.90 A change to subheading 8527.12 through 8527.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 85.28 A change to heading 85.28 from any other heading, except from heading 85.29; or
- A change to heading 85.28 from heading 85.29, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 85.29 A change to heading 85.29 from any other heading.
- 8530.10-8530.80 A change to subheading 8530.10 through 8530.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8530.10 through 8530.80 from subheading 8530.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8530.90 A change to subheading 8530.90 from any other heading.
- 8531.10-8531.80 A change to subheading 8531.10 through 8531.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8531.10 through 8531.80 from subheading 8531.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8531.90 A change to subheading 8531.90 from any other heading.
- 8532.10-8532.30 A change to subheading 8532.10 through 8532.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8532.90 A change to subheading 8532.90 from any other heading.
- 8533.10-8533.90 A change to any one of subheading 8533.10 through 8533.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that

group.

- 85.34 A change to heading 85.34 from any other heading.
- 8535.10-8535.90 A change to subheading 8535.10 through 8535.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8538.90; or
- A change to subheading 8535.10 through 8535.90 from subheading 8538.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8536.10-8536.90 A change to subheading 8536.10 through 8536.90 from any other heading, except from subheading 8538.90; or
- A change to subheading 8536.10 through 8536.90 from subheading 8538.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 85.37 A change to heading 85.37 from any other heading, except from heading 85.38; or
- A change to heading 85.37 from heading 85.38, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 85.38 A change to heading 85.38 from any other heading.
- 8539.10-8539.49 A change to subheading 8539.10 through 8539.49 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8539.10 through 8539.49 from subheading 8539.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8539.90 A change to subheading 8539.90 from any other heading.
- 8540.11-8540.89 A change to subheading 8540.11 through 8540.89 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8540.11 through 8540.89 from subheading 8540.91 through 8540.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8540.91-8540.99 A change to subheading 8540.91 through 8540.99 from any other heading.
- 85.41-85.42 A change to any one of subheading 8541.10 through 8542.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 8543.11-8543.89 A change to subheading 8543.11 through 8543.89 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8543.11 through 8543.89 from subheading 8543.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a

	regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
8543.90	A change to subheading 8543.90 from any other heading.
8544.11-8544.60	A change to subheading 8544.11 through 8544.60 from other heading.
8544.70	A change to subheading 8544.70 from any other subheading.
85.45-85.48	A change to heading 85.45 through 85.48 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Section XVII</b>	<b>- Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment (Chapter 86-89) Chapter 86 Railway or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock and Parts Thereof; Railway or Tramway Track Fixtures and Fittings and Parts Thereof; Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling Equipment of all Kinds</b>
86.01-86.06	A change to heading 86.01 through 86.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 86.07; or  A change to heading 86.01 through 86.06 from heading 86.07, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
86.07-86.09	A change to heading 86.07 through 86.09 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
<b>Chapter 87</b>	<b>Vehicles Other Than Railway or Tramway Rolling-Stock, and Parts and Accessories Thereof</b>
87.01-87.02	A change to heading 87.01 through 87.02 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 20 per cent under the net cost method.
8703.10	A change to subheading 8703.10 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than:  (a) 35 per cent where the transaction value method is used, or (b) 25 per cent where the net cost method is used.
8703.21-8703.90	A change to subheading 8703.21 through 8703.90 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 20 per cent under the net cost method.
87.04-87.06	A change to heading 87.04 through 87.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 20 per cent under the net cost method.

#### ANNEX IV.1

## Specific Rules of Origin

(Continued)

- 87.07 A change to heading 87.07 from any other chapter; or
- A change to heading 87.07 from heading 87.08, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the net cost method.
- 8708.10-8708.94 A change to subheading 8708.10 through 8708.94 from any other heading; or
- A change to any one of subheading 8708.10 through 8708.94 from within that subheading or subheading 8708.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the net cost method.
- 8708.99 A change to subheading 8708.99 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8708.99 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of 30 per cent under the net cost method.
- 8709.11-8709.19 A change to subheading 8709.11 through 8709.19 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8709.11 through 8709.19 from subheading 8709.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 8709.90 A change to subheading 8709.90 from any other heading.
- 87.10 A change to heading 87.10 from any other heading.
- 87.11-87.12 A change to heading 87.11 through 87.12 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 87.14; or
- A change to heading 87.11 through 87.12 from heading 87.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 87.13 A change to heading 87.13 from any other heading.
- 87.14-87.15 A change to heading 87.14 through 87.15 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 8716.10-8716.80 A change to subheading 8716.10 through 8716.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 8716.10 through 8716.80 from subheading 8716.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

8716.90 A change to subheading 8716.90 from any other heading.

**Chapter 88 Aircraft, Spacecraft, and Parts Thereof**

88.01-88.05 A change to heading 88.01 through 88.05 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 89 Ships, Boats and Floating Structures**

89.01-89.02 A change to heading 89.01 through 89.02 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 89.01 through 89.02 from any other heading within Chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 60 per cent under the transaction value method.

8903.10 A change to subheading 8903.10 from within that subheading or any other subheading.

8903.91-8903.99 A change to subheading 8903.91 through 8903.99 from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

89.04-89.05 A change to heading 89.04 through 89.05 from any other chapter; or

A change to heading 89.04 through 89.05 from any other heading within Chapter 89, including another heading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 60 per cent under the transaction value method.

89.06 A change to heading 89.06 from any other heading.

8907.10 A change to subheading 8907.10 from within that subheading or any other subheading.

8907.90 A change to subheading 8907.90 from any other heading.

89.08 A change to heading 89.08 from any other heading.

**Section XVIII - Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; Clocks and Watches; Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories Thereof (Chapter 90-92)**

**Chapter 90 Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical or Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; Parts and Accessories Thereof**

90.01 A change to heading 90.01 from any other heading.

- 90.02 A change to heading 90.02 from any other heading, except from heading 90.01.
- 9003.11-9003.19 A change to subheading 9003.11 through 9003.19 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9003.11 through 9003.19 from subheading 9003.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9003.90 A change to subheading 9003.90 from any other heading.
- 90.04 A change to heading 90.04 from any other chapter; or
- A change to heading 90.04 from any other heading within Chapter 90, whether or not there is also a change from any other chapter, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9005.10-9005.80 A change to subheading 9005.10 through 9005.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9005.10 through 9005.80 from subheading 9005.90, whether or not there is also a change from another heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9005.90 A change to subheading 9005.90 from any other heading.
- 9006.10-9006.69 A change to subheading 9006.10 through 9006.69 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9006.10 through 9006.69 from subheading 9006.91 through 9006.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9006.91-9006.99 A change to subheading 9006.91 through 9006.99 from any other heading.
- 9007.11-9007.19 A change to subheading 9007.11 through 9007.19 from any other heading;
- A change to a gyro-stabilized camera of subheading 9007.19 from within that subheading, whether or not there is also a change from any other subheading; or

A change to any other good of subheading 9007.11 through 9007.19 from subheading 9007.91, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9007.20 A change to subheading 9007.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9007.20 from subheading 9007.92, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9007.91-9007.92 A change to subheading 9007.91 through 9007.92 from any other heading.

9008.10-9008.40 A change to subheading 9008.10 through 9008.40 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9008.10 through 9008.40 from subheading 9008.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9008.90 A change to subheading 9008.90 from any other heading.

9009.11-9009.30 A change to subheading 9009.11 through 9009.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9009.90 A change to subheading 9009.90 from within that subheading or any other heading.

9010.10-9010.49 A change to subheading 9010.10 through 9010.49 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9010.50-9010.60 A change to subheading 9010.50 through 9010.60 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9010.50 through 9010.60 from subheading 9010.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9010.90 A change to subheading 9010.90 from any other heading.

9011.10-9011.80 A change to subheading 9011.10 through 9011.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9011.90 A change to subheading 9011.90 from any other heading.

- 9012.10 A change to subheading 9012.10 from any other subheading.
- 9012.90 A change to subheading 9012.90 from any other heading.
- 9013.10-9013.80 A change to subheading 9013.10 through 9013.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9013.10 through 9013.80 from subheading 9013.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9013.90 A change to subheading 9013.90 from any other heading.
- 9014.10-9014.80 A change to subheading 9014.10 through 9014.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9014.10 through 9014.80 from subheading 9014.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9014.90 A change to subheading 9014.90 from any other heading.
- 9015.10-9015.80 A change to subheading 9015.10 through 9015.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9015.10 through 9015.80 from subheading 9015.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9015.90 A change to subheading 9015.90 from any other heading.
- 90.16 A change to heading 90.16 from any other heading.
- 9017.10-9017.80 A change to subheading 9017.10 through 9017.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9017.10 through 9017.80 from subheading 9017.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9017.90 A change to subheading 9017.90 from any other heading.

- 9018.11-9021.90 A change to any one of subheading 9018.11 through 9021.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 9022.12-9022.30 A change to subheading 9022.12 through 9022.30 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 9022.90 A change to subheading 9022.90 from any other heading.
- 90.23 A change to heading 90.23 from within that heading or any other heading.
- 9024.10-9024.80 A change to subheading 9024.10 through 9024.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9024.10 through 9024.80 from subheading 9024.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9024.90 A change to subheading 9024.90 from any other heading.
- 9025.11-9025.80 A change to subheading 9025.11 through 9025.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9025.11 through 9025.80 from subheading 9025.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9025.90 A change to subheading 9025.90 from any other heading.
- 9026.10-9026.80 A change to subheading 9026.10 through 9026.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 9026.90 A change to subheading 9026.90 from any other heading.
- 9027.10-9027.80 A change to subheading 9027.10 through 9027.80 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.
- 9027.90 A change to subheading 9027.90 from any other heading.
- 9028.10-9028.30 A change to subheading 9028.10 through 9028.30 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9028.10 through 9028.30 from subheading 9028.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9028.90

A change to subheading 9028.90 from any other heading. 9029.10-9029.20 A change to subheading 9029.10 through 9029.20 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9029.10 through 9029.20 from subheading 9029.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9029.90

A change to subheading 9029.90 from any other heading.

9030.10-9030.89

A change to any one of subheading 9030.10 through 9030.89 from within that subheading or any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9030.90

A change to subheading 9030.90 from any other heading.

9031.10-9031.80

A change to subheading 9031.10 through 9031.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9031.10 through 9031.80 from subheading 9031.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.

9031.90

A change to subheading 9031.90 from any other heading. 9032.10-9032.89 A change to subheading 9032.10 through 9032.89 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9032.10 through 9032.89 from subheading 9030.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method. 9032.90 A change to subheading 9032.90 from any other heading.

90.33

A change to heading 90.33 from any other heading.

## **Chapter 91**

### **Clocks and Watches and Parts Thereof**

91.01-91.07

A change to heading 91.01 through 91.07 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 91.08 through 91.14; or

A change to heading 91.01 through 91.07 from heading 91.08 through 91.14, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

91.08-91.10 A change to heading 91.08 through 91.10 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9111.10-9111.80 A change to subheading 9111.10 through 9111.80 from any other heading; or A change to subheading 9111.10 through 9111.80 from subheading 9111.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9111.90 A change to subheading 9111.90 from any other heading.

9112.10-9112.80 A change to subheading 9112.10 through 9112.80 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 9112.10 through 9112.80 from subheading 9112.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9112.90 A change to subheading 9112.90 from any other heading.

91.13-91.14 A change to heading 91.13 through 91.14 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

## **Chapter 92 Musical Instruments; Parts and Accessories of Such Articles**

92.01 A change to heading 92.01 from any other heading, except from heading 92.09; or  
A change to heading 92.01 from heading 92.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9202.10-9202.90 A change to subheading 9202.10 through 9202.90 from any other heading, except from heading 92.09;  
A change to guitars of subheading 9202.90 from heading 92.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method; or  
A change to any other good of subheading 9202.10 through 9202.90 from heading 92.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

92.03-92.08 A change to heading 92.03 through 92.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 92.09; or  
A change to heading 92.03 through 92.08 from heading 92.09, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

92.09 A change to heading 92.09 from any other heading.

**Section XIX - Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories Thereof (Chapter 93) Chapter 93  
Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories Thereof**

93.01-93.04 A change to heading 93.01 through 93.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group, except from heading 93.05; or

A change to heading 93.01 through 93.04 from heading 93.05, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, including another heading within that group, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

93.05 A change to heading 93.05 from any other heading. 9306.10-9306.90 A change to subheading 9306.10 through 9306.90 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9306.10 through 9306.90 from any other subheading within that group, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

93.07 A change to heading 93.07 for any other heading.

**Section XX - Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles (Chapter 94-96)**

**Chapter 94 Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions and Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps and Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates and the Like; Prefabricated Buildings**

9401.10-9401.80 A change to subheading 9401.10 through 9401.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9401.10 through 9401.80 from subheading 9401.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 40 per cent under the transaction value method.

9401.90 A change to subheading 9401.90 from any other heading.

94.02 A change to heading 94.02 from any other heading.

9403.10-9403.80 A change to subheading 9403.10 through 9403.80 from any other heading; or

A change to subheading 9403.10 through 9403.80 from subheading 9403.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 40 per cent under the transaction value method.

9403.90 A change to subheading 9403.90 from any other heading.

- 9404.10-9404.30 A change to subheading 9404.10 through 9404.30 from any other heading.
- 9404.90 A change to subheading 9404.90 from any other chapter, except from heading 50.07, 51.11 through 51.13, 52.08 through 52.12, 53.09 through 53.11, 54.07 through 54.08 or 55.12 through 55.16.
- 9405.10-9405.60 A change to subheading 9405.10 through 9405.60 from any other heading; or  
 A change to subheading 9405.10 through 9405.60 from subheading 9405.91 through 9405.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9405.91-9405.99 A change to subheading 9405.91 through 9405.99 from any other heading.
- 94.06 A change to heading 94.06 from any other heading.

**Chapter 95 Toys, Games and Sport Requisites; Parts and Accessories Thereof**

- 95.01 A change to heading 95.01 from any other heading.
- 9502.10 A change to subheading 9502.10 from any other heading; or  
 A change to subheading 9502.10 from subheading 9502.91 through 9502.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9502.91-9502.99 A change to subheading 9502.91 through 9502.99 from any other heading.
- 9503.10-9503.90 A change to subheading 9503.10 through 9503.90 from any other heading; or  
 A change to a set of any one of subheading 9503.10 through 9503.90 from within that subheading or any other subheading, provided that:
- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and  
 (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 95.04-95.05 A change to heading 95.04 through 95.05 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.
- 9506.11-9506.29 A change to subheading 9506.11 through 9506.29 from any other heading.
- 9506.31 A change to subheading 9506.31 from any other heading; or  
 A change to subheading 9506.31 from subheading 9506.39, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9506.32-9506.99 A change to subheading 9506.32 through 9506.99 from any other heading.

95.07-95.08 A change to heading 95.07 through 95.08 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Chapter 96 Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles**

96.01-96.04 A change to heading 96.01 through 96.04 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

96.05 A change to a set of heading 96.05 from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9606.10 A change to subheading 9606.10 from any other heading.

9606.21-9606.29 A change to subheading 9606.21 through 9606.29 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 9606.21 through 9606.29 from subheading 9606.30, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 30 per cent under the transaction value method.

9606.30 A change to subheading 9606.30 from any other heading.

9607.11-9607.19 A change to subheading 9607.11 through 9607.19 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

9607.20 A change to subheading 9607.20 from any other heading. 9608.10-9608.40 A change to subheading 9608.10 through 9608.40 from any other heading; or  
A change to subheading 9608.10 through 9608.40 from subheading 9608.60, through 9608.99, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9608.50 A change to subheading 9608.50 from any other heading; or  
A change to a set of subheading 9608.50 from subheading 9608.10 through 9608.40, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided that:

- (a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
- (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.

9608.60-9608.99 A change to subheading 9608.60 through 9608.99 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group. 9609.10-9609.90 A change to subheading 9609.10 through 9609.90 from any other subheading, including another subheading within that group.

96.10 A change to heading 96.10 from any other heading.

- 96.11 A change to heading 96.11 from any other heading; or
- A change to a set of heading 96.11 from within that heading or any other heading, provided that:
- a) at least one of the component goods, or all the packaging materials and containers for the set, is originating, and
  - (b) the regional value content of the set is not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 96.12 A change to heading 96.12 from any other heading.
- 9613.10-9613.80 A change to subheading 9613.10 through 9613.80 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9613.10 through 9613.80 from subheading 9613.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 50 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9613.90 A change to subheading 9613.90 from any other heading.
- 96.14 A change to heading 96.14 from any other heading; or
- A change to a pipe or pipe bowl of subheading 9614.20 from within that heading, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading.
- 9615.11-9615.19 A change to subheading 9615.11 through 9615.19 from any other heading; or
- A change to subheading 9615.11 through 9615.19 from subheading 9615.90, whether or not there is also a change from any other heading, provided there is a regional value content of not less than 35 per cent under the transaction value method.
- 9615.90 A change to subheading 9615.90 from any other heading.
- 96.16-96.18 A change to heading 96.16 through 96.18 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**Section XXI - Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques (Chapter 97)**

**Chapter 97 Works of Art, Collectors' Pieces and Antiques**

- 97.01-97.06 A change to heading 97.01 through 97.06 from any other heading, including another heading within that group.

**ANNEX IV.1**

**Specific Rules of Origin**

(Continued)

[Annex IV.5](#)

**Inventory Management Methods**

**Section I: Fungible Materials**

**Subsection 1: Definitions and Interpretation**

For purposes of this Section:

**average method** means the method by which the origin of fungible materials withdrawn from materials inventory is based on the ratio, calculated under Section 4, of originating materials and non-originating materials in materials inventory;

**FIFO method** means the method by which the origin of fungible materials first received in materials inventory is considered to be the origin of fungible materials first withdrawn from materials inventory;

**LIFO method** means the method by which the origin of fungible materials last received in materials inventory is considered to be the origin of fungible materials first withdrawn from materials inventory;

**materials inventory** means:

- (a) with respect to a producer of a good, an inventory of fungible materials that are used in the production of the good; and
- (b) with respect to a person from whom the producer of the good acquired such fungible materials, an inventory from which fungible materials are sold or otherwise transferred to the producer of the good;

**opening inventory** means the materials inventory at the time an inventory management method is chosen; and

**origin identifier** means any mark that identifies fungible materials as originating materials or non-originating materials.

**Subsection 2: General**

1. The inventory management methods for determining whether fungible materials referred to in Article IV.5(a) are originating materials are the following:

- (a) specific identification method;
- (b) FIFO method;
- (c) LIFO method; and
- (d) average method;

2. Where a producer of a good or a person from whom the producer acquired the materials that are used in the production of the good chooses an inventory management method referred to in paragraph 1, that method, including the averaging period chosen in the case of the averaging method, shall be used from the time the choice is made until the end of the fiscal year of the producer or person.

**Subsection 3: Specific Identification Method**

1. Except as otherwise provided under paragraph 2, where the producer or person referred to in Subsection 2.2 chooses the specific identification method, the producer or person shall physically segregate, in materials inventory, originating materials that are fungible materials from non-originating materials that are fungible materials.

2. Where originating materials or non-originating materials that are fungible materials are marked with an origin identifier, the producer or person need not physically segregate those materials under paragraph 1 if the origin identifier remains visible throughout the production of the good.

**Subsection 4: Average Method**

1. Where the producer or person referred to in Subsection 2.2 chooses the average method, the origin of fungible materials withdrawn from materials inventory is determined on the basis of the ratio of originating materials and non-originating materials in materials inventory that is calculated under paragraphs 2 and 3.

2. The ratio is calculated with respect to a one-month or three-month period, at the choice of the producer or person, by dividing:

(a) the sum of:

- (i) the total units of originating materials or non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were in materials inventory at the beginning of the preceding one-month or three-month period; and
- (ii) the total units of originating materials or non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were received in materials inventory during that preceding one-month or three-month period;

by:

(b) the sum of:

- (i) the total units of originating materials and non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were in materials inventory at the beginning of the preceding one-month or three-month period; and
- (ii) the total units of originating materials and non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were received in materials inventory during that preceding one-month or three-month period.

3. The ratio calculated with respect to a preceding one-month or three-month period under paragraph 2 is applied to the fungible materials remaining in materials inventory at the end of the preceding one-month or three-month period.

4. Where the good is subject to a regional value-content requirement and the regional value content of that good is calculated under the transaction value method or the net cost method, the ratio is calculated with respect to each shipment of the good by dividing:

(a) the total units of originating materials or non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were in materials inventory prior to the shipment;

by:

(b) the total units of originating materials and non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that were in materials inventory prior to the shipment.

5. The ratio calculated with respect to a shipment of a good under paragraph 4 is applied to the fungible materials remaining in materials inventory after the shipment.

**Subsection 5: Manner of Dealing with Opening Inventory**

1. Except as otherwise provided under paragraphs 2 and 3, where the producer or person referred to in Subsection 2.2 has fungible materials in opening inventory, the origin of those fungible materials is determined by:

- (a) identifying, in the books of the producer or person, the latest receipts of fungible materials that add up to the amount of fungible materials in opening inventory;
- (b) determining the origin of the fungible materials that make up those receipts; and
- (c) considering the origin of those fungible materials to be the origin of the fungible materials in opening inventory.

2. Where the producer or person chooses the specific identification method and has, in opening inventory, originating materials or non-originating materials that are fungible materials and that are

marked with an origin identifier, the origin of those fungible materials is determined on the basis of the origin identifier.

3. The producer or person may consider all fungible materials in opening inventory to be non-originating materials.

## **Section II: Fungible Goods**

### **Subsection 6: Definitions and Interpretation**

For purposes of this Section:

**average method** means the method by which the origin of fungible goods withdrawn from finished goods inventory is based on the ratio, calculated under Section 9, of originating goods and non-originating goods in finished goods inventory;

**FIFO method** means the method by which the origin of fungible goods first received in finished goods inventory is considered to be the origin of fungible goods first withdrawn from finished goods inventory;

**finished goods inventory** means an inventory from which fungible goods are sold or otherwise transferred to another person;

**LIFO method** means the method by which the origin of fungible goods last received in finished goods inventory is considered to be the origin of fungible goods first withdrawn from finished goods inventory;

**opening inventory** means the finished goods inventory at the time an inventory management method is chosen; and

**origin identifier** means any mark that identifies fungible goods as originating goods or non-originating goods.

### **Subsection 7: General**

1. The inventory management methods for determining whether fungible goods referred to in Article IV.5(b) are originating goods are the following:

- (a) specific identification method;
- (b) FIFO method;
- (c) LIFO method; and
- (d) average method.

2. Where an exporter of a good or a person from whom the exporter acquired the good chooses an inventory management method referred to in paragraph 1, that method, including the averaging period chosen in the case of the averaging method, shall be used from the time the choice is made until the end of the fiscal year of the exporter or person.

### **Subsection 8: Specific Identification Method**

1. Except as provided under paragraph 2, where the exporter or person referred to in Subsection 7.2 chooses the specific identification method, the exporter or person shall physically segregate, in finished goods inventory, originating goods that are fungible goods from non-originating goods that are fungible goods.

2. Where originating goods or non-originating goods that are fungible goods are marked with an origin identifier, the exporter or person need not physically segregate those goods under paragraph 1 if the origin identifier is visible on the fungible goods.

### **Subsection 9: Average Method**

1. Where the exporter or person referred to in Subsection 7.2 chooses the average method, the origin of each shipment of fungible goods withdrawn from finished goods inventory during a one-month or three-month period, at the choice of the exporter or person, is determined on the basis of the ratio of originating goods and non-originating goods in finished goods inventory for the preceding one-month or three-month period that is calculated by dividing:

(a) the sum of:

- (i) the total units of originating goods or non-originating goods that are fungible goods and that were in finished goods inventory at the beginning of the preceding one-month or three-month period; and
- (ii) the total units of originating or non-originating goods that are fungible goods and that were received in finished goods inventory during that preceding one-month or three-month period.

by:

**(b)** the sum of:

- (i)** the total units of originating goods and non-originating goods that are fungible goods and that were in finished goods inventory at the beginning of the preceding one-month or three-month period; and
- (ii)** the total units of originating goods and non-originating goods that are fungible goods and that were received in finished goods inventory during that preceding one-month or three-month period.

2. The ratio calculated with respect to a preceding month or three-month period under paragraph 1 is applied to the fungible goods remaining in finished goods inventory at the end of the preceding month or three-month period.

**Subsection 10: Manner of Dealing with Opening Inventory**

1. Except as otherwise provided under paragraphs 2 and 3, where the exporter or person referred to in Subsection 7.2 has fungible goods in opening inventory, the origin of those fungible goods is determined by:

- (a)** identifying, in the books of the exporter or person, the latest receipts of fungible goods that add up to the amount of fungible goods in opening inventory;
- (b)** determining the origin of those fungible goods that make up those receipts; and
- (c)** considering the origin of those fungible goods to be the origin of the fungible goods in opening inventory.

2. Where the exporter or person chooses the specific identification method and has, in opening inventory, originating goods or non-originating goods that are fungible goods and that are marked with an origin identifier, the origin of those fungible goods is determined on the basis of the origin identifier.

3. The exporter or person may consider all fungible goods in opening inventory to be non-originating goods.

**Chapter V: Customs Procedures**  
**Section I-Certification of Origin**

**Article V.1 Certificate of Origin**

1. The Parties shall establish, by the date of entry into force of this Agreement, a Certificate of Origin for the purpose of certifying that a good being exported from the territory of a Party into the territory of the other Party qualifies as an originating good, and may thereafter revise the Certificate of Origin by agreement.

2. Each Party may require that a Certificate of Origin for a good imported into its territory be completed in the language required under its law.

3. Each Party shall:

- (a)** require an exporter in its territory to complete and sign a Certificate of Origin for any exportation of a good for which an importer may claim preferential tariff treatment upon importation of the good into the territory of the other Party; and
- (b)** provide that where an exporter in its territory is not the producer of the good, the exporter may complete and sign a Certificate of Origin on the basis of:

- (i)** its knowledge of whether the good qualifies as an originating good;
- (ii)** its reasonable reliance on the producer's written declaration that the good qualifies as an originating good; or
- (iii)** a completed and signed Certificate of Origin for the good voluntarily provided to the exporter by the producer.

4. Nothing in paragraph 3 shall be construed to require a producer to provide a Certificate of Origin to an exporter.

5. Each Party shall provide that a Certificate of Origin that has been completed and signed by an exporter or a producer in the territory of the other Party that is applicable to:

- (a)** a single importation of one or more goods into the Party's territory; or
- (b)** multiple importations of identical goods into the Party's territory to be made by the

same importer, that occur within a specified period, not exceeding 12 months, set out therein by the exporter or producer;

shall be accepted by its customs administration for 4 years after the date on which the Certificate of Origin was signed.

**6.** For any originating good that is imported into the territory of a Party on or after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, each Party shall accept a Certificate of Origin that has been completed and signed prior to that date by the exporter or producer of that good.

#### **Article V.2 Obligations Regarding Importations**

**1.** Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, each Party shall require an importer in its territory that claims preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into its territory from the territory of the other Party to:

- (a)** make a written declaration, based on a valid Certificate of Origin, that the good qualifies as an originating good;
- (b)** have the Certificate of Origin in its possession at the time the declaration is made;
- (c)** provide, on the request of that Party's customs administration, a copy of the Certificate of Origin; and
- (d)** promptly make a corrected declaration in a manner required by the customs administration of the importing Party and pay any duties owing where the importer has reason to believe that a Certificate of Origin on which a declaration was based contains information that is not correct.

**2.** Each Party shall provide that, where an importer in its territory claims preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into its territory from the territory of the other Party:

- (a)** the Party may deny preferential tariff treatment to the good if the importer fails to comply with any requirement under this Chapter; and
- (b)** the importer shall not be subject to penalties for the making of an incorrect declaration, if it voluntarily makes a corrected declaration pursuant to paragraph 1(d).

**3.** Each Party shall provide that, where a good would have qualified as an originating good when it was imported into the territory of that Party but no claim for preferential tariff treatment was made at that time, the importer of the good may, no later than 4 years after the date on which the good was imported, apply for a refund of any excess duties paid as the result of the good not having been accorded preferential tariff treatment, on presentation of:

- (a)** a written declaration that the good qualified as an originating good at the time of importation;
- (b)** a copy of the Certificate of Origin; and
- (c)** such other documentation relating to the importation of the good as that Party may require.

#### **Article V.3 Exceptions**

Each Party shall provide that a Certificate of Origin shall not be required for:

- (a)** a commercial importation of a good whose value does not exceed US\$1,000 or its equivalent amount in the Party's currency, or such higher amount as it may establish, except that it may require that the invoice accompanying the importation include a statement certifying that the good qualifies as an originating good;
- (b)** a non-commercial importation of a good whose value does not exceed US\$1,000 or its equivalent amount in the Party's currency, or such higher amount as it may establish; or
- (c)** an importation of a good for which the Party into whose territory the good is imported has waived the requirement for a Certificate of Origin; provided that the importation does not form part of a series of importations that may reasonably be considered to have been undertaken or arranged for the purpose of avoiding the certification requirements of Articles V.1 and V.2.

#### **Article V.4 Obligations Regarding Exportations**

1. Each Party shall provide that:

- (a) an exporter in its territory, or a producer in its territory that has provided a copy of a Certificate of Origin to that exporter pursuant to Article V.1.3(b)(iii), shall provide a copy of the Certificate of Origin to its customs administration on request; and
- (b) an exporter or a producer in its territory that has completed and signed a Certificate of Origin, and that has reason to believe that the Certificate of Origin contains information that is not correct, shall promptly notify in writing all persons to whom the Certificate of Origin was given by the exporter or producer of any change that could affect the accuracy or validity of the Certificate of Origin.

2. Each Party:

(a) shall provide that a false certification by an exporter or a producer in its territory that a good to be exported to the territory of the other Party qualifies as an originating good shall have the same legal consequences, with appropriate modifications, as would apply to an importer in its territory for a contravention of its customs laws and regulations regarding the making of a false statement or representation; and

(b) may apply such measures as the circumstances may warrant where an exporter or a producer in its territory fails to comply with any requirement of this Chapter.

3. Neither Party may impose penalties on an exporter or a producer in its territory that voluntarily provides written notification pursuant to paragraph (1)(b) with respect to the making of an incorrect certification.

### **Chapter V: Customs Procedures**

#### **Section II - Administration and Enforcement**

#### **Article V.5 Records**

Each Party shall provide that:

(a) an exporter or a producer in its territory that completes and signs a Certificate of Origin shall maintain in its territory, for 5 years after the date on which the Certificate of Origin was signed or for such longer period as the Party may specify, all records relating to the origin of a good for which preferential tariff treatment was claimed in the territory of the other Party, including records associated with:

- (i) the purchase of, cost of, value of, and payment for, the good that is exported from its territory;
- (ii) the purchase of, cost of, value of, and payment for, all materials, including indirect materials, used in the production of the good that is exported from its territory; and
- (iii) the production of the good in the form in which the good is exported from its territory; and

(b) an importer claiming preferential tariff treatment for a good imported into the Party's territory shall maintain in that territory, for 5 years after the date of importation of the good or for such longer period as the Party may specify, such documentation, including a copy of the Certificate of Origin, as the Party may require relating to the importation of the good.

#### **Article V.6 Origin Verifications**

1. For purposes of determining whether a good imported into its territory from the territory of the other Party qualifies as an originating good, a Party may, through its customs administration, conduct a verification solely by means of:

- (a)** written questionnaires to an exporter or a producer in the territory of the other Party;
- (b)** visits to the premises of an exporter or a producer in the territory of the other Party to review the records referred to in Article V.5(a) and observe the facilities used in the production of the good; or
- (c)** such other procedures as the Parties may agree.

**2.** An exporter or producer who receives a questionnaire pursuant to paragraph 1(a) shall be given not less than 30 days from the date of receipt to provide responses and return the form. During that period, the exporter or producer may submit a written request to the importing Party, asking for a single extension of this deadline for a period not to exceed an additional 30 days.

**3.** Where an exporter or producer fails to return a duly completed questionnaire within the above-mentioned period or extension, the importing Party may deny preferential tariff treatment to the good in question.

**4.** Prior to conducting a verification visit pursuant to Paragraph (1)(b), a Party shall, through its customs administration:

**(a)** deliver a written notification of its intention to conduct the visit to:

- (i)** the exporter or producer whose premises are to be visited;
- (ii)** the customs administration of the other Party at least 5 working days prior to notifying the exporter or producer referred to in 4(a)(i); and
- (iii)** if requested by the other Party, the embassy of the other Party in the territory of the Party proposing to conduct the visit; and

**(b)** obtain the written consent of the exporter or producer whose premises are to be visited.

**5.** The notification referred to in paragraph 4 shall include:

- (a)** the identity of the customs administration issuing the notification;
- (b)** the name of the exporter or producer whose premises are to be visited;
- (c)** the date and place of the proposed verification visit;
- (d)** the object and scope of the proposed verification visit, including specific reference to the good that is the subject of the verification;
- (e)** the names and titles of the officials performing the verification visit; and
- (f)** the legal authority for the verification visit.

**6.** Where an exporter or producer has not given its written consent to a proposed verification visit within 30 days of notification pursuant to paragraph 4, the notifying Party may deny preferential tariff treatment to the good that would have been the subject of the visit.

**7.** Each Party shall provide that, where its customs administration receives notification pursuant to paragraph 4, the customs administration may, within 15 days of receipt of the notification, postpone the proposed verification visit for a period not exceeding 60 days from the date of such receipt, or for such longer period as the Parties may agree.

**8.** Each Party shall provide that, when the exporter or producer receives notification pursuant to paragraph 4, the exporter or producer may, on a single occasion, within 15 days of receipt of the notification, request the postponement of the proposed verification visit for a period not exceeding 60 days from the date of such receipt, or for such longer period as agreed to by the notifying Party.

**9.** A Party shall not deny preferential tariff treatment to a good based solely on the postponement of a verification visit pursuant to paragraph 7.

**10.** Each Party shall permit an exporter or a producer whose good is the subject of a verification visit by the other Party to designate 2 observers to be present during the visit, provided that:

- (a)** the observers do not participate in a manner other than as observers; and
- (b)** the failure of the exporter or producer to designate observers shall not result in the postponement of the visit.

11. Each Party shall, through its customs administration, where conducting a verification of origin involving a regional value content, de minimis calculation or any other provision in Chapter IV (Rules of Origin) to which Generally Accepted Accounting Principles may be relevant, apply such principles as are applicable in the territory of the Party from which the good was exported.

12. The Party conducting a verification shall, through its customs administration and within 120 days after it has received all the necessary information, provide the exporter or producer whose good is the subject of the verification with a written determination of whether the good qualifies as an originating good, including findings of fact and the legal basis for the determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the customs administration may extend such period for up to 90 days, after notifying the producer or exporter of the good.

13. Where verifications by a Party indicate a pattern of conduct by an exporter or a producer of false or unsupported representations that a good imported into its territory qualifies as an originating good, the Party may withhold preferential tariff treatment to identical goods exported or produced by such person until that person establishes compliance with Chapter IV (Rules of Origin).

14. Each Party shall provide that where it determines that a certain good imported into its territory does not qualify as an originating good based on a tariff classification or a value applied by the Party to one or more materials used in the production of the good, which differs from the tariff classification or value applied to the materials by the other Party, the Party's determination shall not become effective until it notifies in writing both the importer of the good and the person that completed and signed the Certificate of Origin for the good of its determination.

15. A Party shall not apply a determination made under paragraph 14 to an importation made before the effective date of the determination where: (a) the customs administration of the other Party has issued an advance ruling under Article V.9 or any other ruling on the tariff classification or on the value of such materials, or has given consistent treatment to the entry of the materials under the tariff classification or value at issue, on which a person is entitled to rely; and (b) the advance ruling, other ruling or consistent treatment was given prior to notification of the determination.

16. If a Party denies preferential tariff treatment to a good pursuant to a determination made under paragraph 14, it shall postpone the effective date of the denial for a period not exceeding 90 days where the importer of the good, or the person who completed and signed the Certificate of Origin for the good, demonstrates that it has relied in good faith to its detriment on the tariff classification or value applied to such materials by the customs administration of the other Party.

17. The Parties may also agree to develop other verification procedures under this Article.

#### **Article V.7 Confidentiality**

1. Each Party shall maintain, in accordance with its law, the confidentiality of the business information collected pursuant to this Chapter and shall protect that information from disclosure that could prejudice the competitive position of the person providing the information.

2. The confidential business information collected pursuant to this Chapter may only be disclosed to those authorities responsible for the administration and enforcement of determinations of origin, and of customs and revenue matters.

#### **Article V.8 Penalties**

1. Each Party shall maintain measures imposing criminal, civil or administrative penalties for violations of its laws and regulations relating to this Chapter.

2. Nothing in Article V.2.2, V.4.3 or V.6.9 shall be construed to prevent a Party from applying such measures as may be warranted by the circumstances in accordance with its legislation.

### **Section III - Advance Rulings**

#### **Article V.9 Advance Rulings**

1. Each Party shall, through its customs administration, provide for the expeditious issuance of written advance rulings, prior to the importation of a good into its territory, to an importer in its territory or an exporter or a producer in the territory of the other Party, on the basis of the facts and circumstances presented by such importer, exporter or producer of the good, concerning:

- (a) whether materials imported from a non-Party country used in the production of a good undergo an applicable change in tariff classification set out in Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin) as a result of production occurring entirely in the territory of one or both of the Parties;
- (b) whether a good satisfies a regional value-content requirement set out in Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);
- (c) for the purpose of determining whether a good satisfies a regional value-content requirement under Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), the appropriate basis or method for value to be applied by an exporter or a producer in the territory of the other Party, in

accordance with the principles of the Customs Valuation Agreement, for calculating the transaction value of the good or of the materials used in production of the good;

- (d)** whether a good qualifies as an originating good under Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);
- (e)** whether a good that re-enters its territory after the good has been exported from its territory to the territory of the other Party for repair or alteration qualifies for duty-free treatment in accordance with Article III.6 (Goods Re-Entered after Repair or Alteration); or
- (f)** such other matters as the Parties may agree.

2. Each Party shall adopt or maintain procedures for the issuance of advance rulings, including a detailed description of the information reasonably required to process an application for a ruling.
3. Each Party shall provide that its customs administration:

- (a)** may, at any time during the course of an evaluation of an application for an advance ruling, request supplemental information from the person requesting the ruling;
- (b)** shall, after it has obtained all necessary information from the person requesting an advance ruling, issue the ruling within 120 days; and
- (c)** shall provide to the person requesting the ruling a full explanation of the reasons for the ruling.

4. Subject to paragraph 6, each Party shall apply an advance ruling to importations into its territory of the good for which the ruling was requested, beginning on the date of its issuance or such later date as may be specified in the ruling.
5. Each Party shall provide to any person requesting an advance ruling the same treatment, including the same interpretation and application of provisions of Chapter IV (Rules of Origin) regarding a determination of origin, as it provided to any other person to whom it issued an advance ruling, provided that the facts and circumstances are identical in all material respects.
6. The issuing Party may modify or revoke an advance ruling:

- (a)** if the ruling is based on an error:

- (i)** of fact;
  - (ii)** in the tariff classification of a good or a material that is the subject of the ruling;
  - (iii)** in the application of a regional value-content requirement under Chapter IV (Rules of Origin); or
  - (iv)** in the application of the rules for determining whether a good that re-enters its territory after the good has been exported from its territory to the territory of the other Party for repair or alteration qualifies for duty-free treatment under Article III.6 (Goods Re-Entered after Repair or Alteration);

- (b)** if the ruling is not in accordance with an interpretation agreed upon by the Parties regarding Chapter III (National Treatment and Market Access of Goods) or Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);
- (c)** if there is a change in the material facts or circumstances on which the ruling is based;
- (d)** to conform with a modification of Chapter III (National Treatment and Market Access of Goods), Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), this Chapter or any Uniform Regulations; or
- (e)** to conform with a judicial decision or a change in its domestic law.

7. Each Party shall provide that any modification or revocation of an advance ruling shall be effective on the date on which the modification or revocation is issued, or on such later date as may be specified therein, and shall not be applied to importations of a good that have occurred prior to that date, unless the person to whom the advance ruling was issued has not acted in accordance with its terms and conditions.

8. Notwithstanding paragraph 7, the issuing Party shall postpone the effective date of such modification or revocation for a period not exceeding 90 days where the person to whom the advance ruling was issued demonstrates that it has relied in good faith to its detriment on that ruling.

9. Each Party shall provide that where its customs administration examines the regional value content of a good for which it has issued an advance ruling pursuant to subparagraph 1(b), (c), (d) and (e), it shall evaluate whether:

- (a) the exporter or producer has complied with the terms and conditions of the advance ruling;
- (b) the exporter's or producer's operations are consistent with the material facts and circumstances on which the advance ruling is based; and
- (c) the supporting data and computations used in applying the basis or method for calculating value or allocating cost were correct in all material respects.

10. Each Party shall provide that where its customs administration determines that any requirement in paragraph 9 has not been satisfied, it may modify or revoke the advance ruling as the circumstances may warrant.

11. Each Party shall provide that, where the person to whom an advance ruling was issued demonstrates that it used reasonable care and acted in good faith in presenting the facts and circumstances on which the ruling was based, and where the customs administration of a Party determines that the ruling was based on incorrect information, the person to whom the ruling was issued shall not be subject to penalties.

12. Each Party shall provide that where it issues an advance ruling to a person that has misrepresented or omitted material facts or circumstances on which the ruling is based, or has failed to act in accordance with the terms and conditions of the ruling, the Party may apply such measures as may be warranted by the circumstances in accordance with its laws.

13. The Parties shall provide that an advance ruling will remain in effect and will be honoured if there is no change in the material facts or circumstances on which it is based.

14. Each Party may provide that, where application for an advance ruling is made to its customs administration that involves an issue that is the subject of:

- (a) a verification of origin;
- (b) a review by or appeal to the customs administration; or
- (c) judicial or quasi-judicial review in its territory; the customs administration may decline or postpone the issuance of the ruling.

#### **Section IV - Review and Appeal of Advance Rulings and Origin Determinations**

##### **Article V.10 Review and Appeal**

1. Each Party shall grant substantially the same rights of review and appeal of determinations of origin and advance rulings issued by its customs administration as it provides to importers in its territory, to any person:

- (a) who completes and signs a Certificate of Origin for a good that has been the subject of a determination of origin; or
- (b) who has received an advance ruling pursuant to Article V.9.1.

2. Further to Articles XII.4 (Administrative Proceedings) and XII.5 (Review and Appeal), each Party shall provide that the rights of review and appeal referred to in Paragraph 1 shall include access to:

- (a) at least one level of administrative review independent of the official or office responsible for the determination under review; and
- (b) in accordance with its domestic law, judicial or quasi-judicial review of the determination or decision taken at the final level of administrative review.

#### **Section V - Uniform Regulations**

##### **Article V.11 Uniform Regulations**

1. The Parties shall establish, and implement, through their respective laws, regulations or administrative policies, by the date of entry into force of this Agreement, and at any time thereafter,

upon agreement of the Parties, Uniform Regulations regarding the interpretation, application and administration of this Chapter and other matters as may be agreed by the Parties.

2. Each Party shall implement any modification of or addition to the Uniform Regulations no later than 180 days after the Parties agree on such modification or addition, or such other period as the Parties may agree.

## **Section VI - Cooperation**

### **Article V.12 Cooperation**

1. Each Party shall notify the other Party of the following determinations, measures and rulings, including, to the greatest extent practicable, those that are prospective in application:

(a) a determination of origin issued as the result of a verification conducted pursuant to Article V.6.1;

(b) a determination of origin that the Party is aware is contrary to:

(i) a ruling issued by the customs administration of the other Party with respect to the tariff classification or value of a good, or of materials used in the production of a good, or the reasonable allocation of costs where calculating the net cost of a good, that is subject of a determination of origin; or

(ii) consistent treatment given by the customs administration of the other Party with respect to the tariff classification or value of a good, or of materials used in the production of a good, or the reasonable allocation of costs where calculating the net cost of a good, that is the subject of a determination of origin;

(c) a measure establishing or significantly modifying an administrative policy that is likely to affect future determinations of origin; and

(d) an advance ruling, or a ruling modifying or revoking an advance ruling, pursuant to Article V.9.

2. The Parties shall cooperate:

(a) in the enforcement of their respective customs-related laws or regulations implementing this Agreement, and under any customs mutual assistance agreement or other customs-related agreement to which they are party;

(b) to the extent practicable and for purposes of facilitating the flow of trade between them, in such customs-related matters as the collection and exchange of statistics regarding the importation and exportation of goods, the harmonization of documentation used in trade, the standardization of data elements, the acceptance of an international data syntax and the exchange of information;

(c) to the extent practicable, in the harmonization of customs laboratories methods and exchange of information and personnel between the customs laboratories; and

(d) to the extent practicable, in jointly organizing training programs on customs-related issues, which include training for the officials and users who participate directly in customs procedures. 3. For purposes of this Article, the Parties shall enter into a Customs Mutual Assistance Agreement between their customs administrations.

### **Article V.13 The Customs Sub-Committee**

1. The Parties hereby establish a Customs Sub-Committee, comprising representatives of each Party's customs administration. The Sub-Committee shall meet as required and at any other time on the request of either Party and shall:

(a) endeavor to agree on:

(i) the uniform interpretation, application and administration of Article III.4 (Temporary Admission of Goods), III.5 (Duty-Free Entry of Certain Commercial Samples and Printed Advertising Materials) and III.6 (Goods Re-Entered after Repair or Alteration), Chapter IV (Rules of Origin), this Chapter, and any Uniform Regulations;

- (ii) tariff classification and valuation matters relating to determinations of origin;
- (iii) equivalent procedures and criteria for the request, approval, modification, revocation and implementation of advance rulings;
- (iv) revision to the Certificate of Origin;
- (v) any other matter referred to it by a Party or the Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin established under Article III.14.1 (Consultations and Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin); and
- (vi) any other customs-related matter arising under this Agreement;

(b) consider:

- (i) the harmonization of customs-related automation requirements and documentation; and
- (ii) proposed customs-related administrative or operational changes that may affect the flow of trade between the Parties' territories;

- (c) report periodically to the Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin and notify it of any agreement reached under this paragraph; and
- (d) refer to the Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin any matter on which it has been unable to reach agreement within 60 days of referral of the matter to it pursuant to subparagraph (a)(v).

2. Nothing in this Chapter shall be construed to prevent a Party from issuing a determination of origin or an advance ruling relating to any matter under consideration by the Customs Sub-Committee or from taking such other action as it considers necessary, pending a resolution of the matter under this Agreement.

#### Article V.14      **Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter:

**commercial importation** means the importation of a good into the territory of a Party for the purpose of sale, or any commercial, industrial or other like use;

**customs administration** means the competent authority that is responsible under the law of a Party for the administration of customs laws and regulations;

**determination of origin** means a determination as to whether a good qualifies as an originating good in accordance with Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);

**exporter in the territory of a Party** means an exporter located in the territory of a Party and an exporter required under this Chapter to maintain records in the territory of that Party regarding exportations of a good;

**identical goods** means goods that are the same in all respects, including physical characteristics, quality and reputation, irrespective of minor differences in appearance that are not relevant to a determination of origin of those goods under Chapter IV (Rules of Origin);

**importer in the territory of a Party** means an importer located in the territory of a Party and an importer required under this Chapter to maintain records in the territory of that Party regarding importations of a good;

**indirect material** means "indirect material" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**material** means "material" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**net cost of a good** means "net cost of a good" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**preferential tariff treatment** means the duty rate applicable to an originating good;

**producer** means "producer" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**production** means "production" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**transaction value** means "transaction value" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions);

**Uniform Regulations** means "Uniform Regulations" established under Article V.11 (Uniform Regulations);

**used** means "used" as defined in Article IV.15 (Definitions); and

**value** means value of a good or material in accordance with the Customs Valuation Agreement

## **Chapter VI: Emergency Action**

## Article VI.1

### **Article XIX of the GATT 1994 and the Agreement on Safeguards of the WTO.**

Each Party retains its rights and obligations under Article XIX of the GATT 1994 and the *Agreement on Safeguards* of the WTO Agreement and any successor agreements.

## Article VI.2

### **Bilateral Actions**

1. Subject to paragraphs 2 through 4, and during the transition period only, if a good originating in the territory of a Party, as a result of the reduction or elimination of a duty provided for in this Agreement, is being imported into the territory of the other Party in such increased quantities and under such conditions that the imports of the good from that Party alone constitute a substantial cause of serious injury, or threat thereof, to a domestic industry producing a like or directly competitive good, the Party into whose territory the good is being imported may, to the minimum extent necessary to remedy or prevent the injury:

(a) suspend the further reduction of any rate of duty provided for under this Agreement on the good;

(b) increase the rate of duty on the good to a level not to exceed the lesser of:

(i) the most-favoured-nation (MFN) applied rate of duty in effect at the time the action is taken; and

(ii) the MFN applied rate of duty in effect on the day immediately preceding the date of entry into force of this Agreement; or

(c) in the case of a duty applied to a good on a seasonal basis, increase the rate of duty to a level not to exceed the MFN applied rate of duty that was in effect on the good for the corresponding season immediately preceding the date of entry into force of this Agreement.

2. The following conditions and limitations shall apply to a proceeding that may result in emergency action under paragraph 1:

(a) a Party shall, without delay, deliver to the other Party written notice of, and a request for consultations regarding, the institution of a proceeding that could result in the application of emergency action against a good originating in the territory of the other Party;

(b) any such action shall be initiated no later than 1 year after the date of institution of the proceeding;

(c) no action may be maintained:

(i) for a period exceeding 3 years; or

(ii) beyond the expiration of the transition period, except with the consent of the Party against whose good the action is taken;

(d) during the transition period, the Parties may apply emergency actions to the same good no more than 2 times;

(e) on the termination of a first action, the rate of duty shall be the rate that, according to the Party's Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination) for the staged elimination of the tariff, would have been in effect 1 year after the initiation of the action, and beginning January 1 of the year following the termination of the action, at the option of the Party that has taken the action:

(i) the rate of duty shall conform to the applicable rate set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination); or

(ii) the tariff shall be eliminated in equal annual stages ending on the

date set out in its Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination) for the elimination of the tariff; and

(f) a safeguard action may be applied a second time for up to three years, provided:

- (i) the period of time that has elapsed since the initial application of the measure ended is equal to at least one half the initial period of application;
- (ii) the rate of duty for the first year of the second action shall not be greater than the rate that would be in effect in accordance with that Party's Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination) at the time the first action was imposed; and
- (iii) the rate of duty applicable to any subsequent year shall be reduced in equal steps such that the duty rate in the final year of the action is equivalent to the rate provided for in that Party's Schedule to Annex III.3.1 (Tariff Elimination) for that year.

3. A Party may take a bilateral emergency action after the expiration of the transition period to deal with cases of serious injury, or threat thereof, to a domestic industry arising from the operation of this Agreement only with the consent of the other Party.

4. The Party taking an action under this Article shall provide to the other Party mutually agreed trade liberalizing compensation in the form of concessions having substantially equivalent trade effects or equivalent to the value of the additional duties expected to result from the action. If the Parties are unable to agree on compensation, the Party against whose good the action is taken may take tariff action having trade effects substantially equivalent to the action taken under this Article. The Party taking the tariff action shall apply the action only for the minimum period necessary to achieve the substantially equivalent effects.

5. This Article does not apply to emergency actions respecting goods covered by Annex III.1 (Textile and Apparel Goods).

#### **Article VI.3 Administration of Emergency Action Proceedings**

1. Each Party shall ensure the consistent, impartial and reasonable administration of its laws, regulations, decisions and rulings governing all emergency action proceedings.

2. Each Party shall entrust determinations of serious injury, or threat thereof, in emergency action proceedings to a competent investigating authority, subject to review by judicial or administrative tribunals, to the extent provided by domestic law. Negative injury determinations shall not be subject to modification, except by such review. The competent investigating authority empowered under domestic law to conduct such proceedings should be provided with the necessary resources to enable it to fulfill its duties.

3. Each Party shall adopt or maintain equitable, timely, transparent and effective procedures for emergency action proceedings, in accordance with the requirements set out in Annex VI.3 (Administration of Emergency Action Proceedings).

4. This Article does not apply to emergency actions taken under Annex III.1 (Textile and Apparel Goods).

#### **Article VI.4 Dispute Settlement in Emergency Action Matters**

Neither Party may request the establishment of an arbitral panel under Article XIII.8 (Establishment of an Arbitral Panel) regarding any proposed emergency action.

#### **Article VI.5 Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter:

**competent investigating authority** means the "competent investigating authority" of a Party as defined in Annex VI.5;

**contribute importantly** means an important cause, but not necessarily the most important cause;

**domestic industry** means the producers as a whole of the like or directly competitive good operating in the territory of a Party or those whose collective output of the like or directly competitive good constitutes a major proportion of the total domestic production of those goods;

**emergency action** does not include any emergency action pursuant to a proceeding instituted prior to the entry into force of this Agreement;

**good originating** in the territory of a Party means an originating good;

**serious injury** means a significant overall impairment of a domestic industry;

**threat of serious injury** means serious injury that, on the basis of facts and not merely on allegation, conjecture or remote possibility, is clearly imminent; and

**transition period** means the 7 year period beginning on the entry into force of this Agreement, except where, in the case of Costa Rica, the tariff elimination for the good against which the action is taken occurs over a longer period of time, in which case the transition period shall be the period of the staged tariff elimination for that good.

### Annex VI.3

#### **Administration of Emergency Action Proceedings**

##### *Institution of a Proceeding*

1. An emergency action proceeding may be instituted by a petition or complaint by entities specified in domestic law. The entity filing the petition or complaint shall demonstrate that it is representative of the domestic industry producing a good like or directly competitive with the imported good.
2. A Party may institute a proceeding on its own motion or request the competent investigating authority to conduct a proceeding.
3. Except as provided in this Annex, the time periods applicable to these proceedings will be those established by the domestic law of each Party.

##### *Contents of a Petition or Complaint*

4. Where the basis for an investigation is a petition or complaint filed by an entity representative of a domestic industry, the petitioning entity shall, in its petition or complaint, provide the following information to the extent that such information is publicly available from governmental or other sources, or best estimates and the basis therefor if such information is not available:

- (a) product description: the name and description of the imported good concerned, the tariff subheading under which that good is classified, its current tariff treatment and the name and description of the like or directly competitive domestic good concerned;
- (b) representativeness:

- (i) the names and addresses of the entities filing the petition or complaint, and the locations of the establishments in which they produce the domestic good;

- (ii) the percentage of domestic production of the like or directly competitive good that such entities account for and the basis for claiming that they are representative of an industry; and

- (iii) the names and locations of all other domestic establishments in which the like or directly competitive good is produced;

- (c) import data: import data for each of the 5 most recent full years that form the basis of the claim that the good concerned is being imported in increased quantities, either in absolute terms or relative to domestic production as appropriate;

- (d) domestic production data: data on total domestic production of the like or directly competitive good for each of the 5 most recent full years;

- (e) data showing injury: quantitative and objective data indicating the nature and extent of injury to the concerned industry, such as data showing changes in the level of sales, prices, production, productivity, capacity utilization, market share, profits and losses, and employment;

- (f) cause of injury: an enumeration and description of the alleged causes of the injury, or threat thereof, and a summary of the basis for the assertion that increased imports, either actual or relative to domestic production, of the imported good are causing or threatening to cause serious injury, supported by pertinent data; and

- (g) criteria for inclusion: quantitative and objective data indicating the share of imports accounted for by imports from the territory of the other Party and the petitioner's views on the extent to which such imports are contributing importantly to the serious injury, or threat thereof, caused by imports of that good.

5. Petitions or complaints, except to the extent that they contain confidential business information, shall promptly be made available for public inspection on being filed.

##### *Notice Requirement*

6. On instituting an emergency action proceeding, the competent investigating authority shall publish notice of the institution of the proceeding in the official journal of the Party. The notice shall identify the petitioner or other requester, the imported good that is the subject of the proceeding and its tariff subheading, the nature and timing of the determination to be made, the time and place of the public hearing, dates of deadlines for filing briefs, statements and other documents, the place at which the

petition and any other documents filed in the course of the proceeding may be inspected, and the name, address and telephone number of the office to be contacted for more information.

7. With respect to an emergency action proceeding instituted on the basis of a petition or complaint filed by an entity asserting that it is representative of the domestic industry, the competent investigating authority shall not publish the notice required by paragraph 5 without first assessing carefully that the petition or complaint meets the requirements of paragraph 3, including representativeness.

#### *Public Hearing*

8. In the course of each proceeding, the competent investigating authority shall:

- (a) hold a public hearing, after providing reasonable notice, to allow all interested parties, and any association whose purpose is to represent the interests of consumers in the territory of the Party instituting the proceeding, to appear in person or by counsel, to present evidence and to be heard on the questions of serious injury, or threat thereof, and the appropriate remedy; and
- (b) provide an opportunity to all interested parties and any such association appearing at the hearing to cross-question interested parties making presentations at that hearing. Confidential Information

9. The competent investigating authority shall adopt or maintain procedures for the treatment of confidential information, protected under domestic law, that is provided in the course of a proceeding, including a requirement that interested parties and consumer associations providing such information furnish non-confidential written summaries thereof, or where they indicate that the information cannot be summarized, the reasons why a summary cannot be provided.

#### *Evidence of Injury and Causation*

10. In conducting its proceeding the competent investigating authority shall gather, to the best of its ability, all relevant information appropriate to the determination it must make. It shall evaluate all relevant factors of an objective and quantifiable nature having a bearing on the situation of that industry, including the rate and amount of the increase in imports of the good concerned, the share of the domestic market taken by increased imports, and changes in the level of sales, production, productivity, capacity utilization, profits and losses, and employment. In making its determination, the competent investigating authority may also consider other economic factors, such as changes in prices and inventories, and the ability of firms in the industry to generate capital.

11. The competent investigating authority shall not make an affirmative injury determination unless its investigation demonstrates, on the basis of objective evidence, the existence of a clear causal link between increased imports of the good concerned and serious injury, or threat thereof. Where factors other than increased imports are causing injury to the domestic industry at the same time, such injury shall not be attributed to increased imports.

#### **Deliberation and Report**

12. The competent investigating authority, before making an affirmative determination in an emergency action proceeding, shall allow sufficient time to gather and consider the relevant information, hold a public hearing and provide an opportunity for all interested parties and consumer associations to prepare and submit their views.

13. The competent investigating authority shall publish promptly a report, including a summary thereof in the official journal of the Party, setting out its findings and reasoned conclusions on all pertinent issues of law and fact. The report shall describe the imported good and its tariff item number, the standard applied and the finding made. The statement of reasons shall set out the basis for the determination, including a description of:

- (a) the domestic industry seriously injured or threatened with serious injury;
- (b) information supporting a finding that imports are increasing, the domestic industry is seriously injured or threatened with serious injury, and increasing imports are causing or threatening serious injury; and
- (c) if provided for by domestic law, any finding or recommendation regarding the appropriate remedy and the basis therefor.

14. In its report, the competent investigating authority shall not disclose any confidential information provided pursuant to any undertaking concerning confidential information that may have been made in the course of the proceedings.

## Country-Specific Definitions

For purposes of this Chapter:

**competent investigating authority** means:

- (a) in the case of Canada, the Canadian International Trade Tribunal, or its successor; and
- (b) in the case of Costa Rica, such body as may be established under that country's legislation.

## Chapter VII: Antidumping Measures

### Article VII.1 Antidumping Measures

1. Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, the WTO Agreement shall govern the rights and obligations of the Parties in respect of the application of antidumping duties.

2. In the interest of promoting improvements to, and clarifications of, the relevant provisions of the WTO Agreement the Parties recognise the desirability of:

- (a) establishing a domestic process whereby the investigating authorities can consider, in appropriate circumstances, broader issues of public interest, including the impact of antidumping duties on other sectors of the domestic economy and on competition;
- (b) providing for the possibility of imposing antidumping duties that are less than the full margin of dumping in appropriate circumstances;
- (c) having a transparent and predictable method for the imposition and collection of antidumping duty that provides for the expeditious assessment of definitive antidumping duties; and
- (d) assessing the conditions of competition between the imported products and the conditions of competition between the imported products and the like domestic product pursuant to Article 3.3 of the *WTO Agreement on the Interpretation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994*.

3. In the interest of ensuring procedural fairness and transparency in anti-dumping investigations, the Parties reaffirm their full adherence to their obligations under the relevant provisions of the WTO Agreement including in respect of:

- (a) notification to the government of the exporting country upon receipt of a properly documented application for the initiation of an investigation;
- (b) public notice and notification to all interested parties of the initiation of an investigation;
- (c) notification to all interested parties of the information required by the investigating authorities in the investigation, and the provision of ample opportunity to present evidence in respect of the investigation;
- (d) making available the application for the initiation of an investigation to all interested parties and the government of the exporting country upon the initiation of an investigation;
- (e) making available to interested parties all evidence submitted by other parties, subject to the requirements to protect confidential information;
- (f) the provision of a reasonable opportunity for interested parties to defend their interests, including in the context of a public hearing, by presenting their views, commenting on evidence and views of others, and offering rebuttal evidence and arguments;
- (g) the provision of a reasonable opportunity for interested parties to see all information that is relevant to the presentation of their case, subject to the requirements to protect information designated as confidential by the provider;
- (h) the provision to interested parties of an explanation of the methodologies used in determining the margin of dumping, and the provision of opportunities to comment on the preliminary determination;
- (i) procedures for the submission, treatment and protection of confidential information submitted by parties, procedures to ensure that confidential treatment is warranted and procedures to ensure that adequate public summaries of confidential information

are available;

- (j) public notice and notice to all interested parties of preliminary and final determinations, which include sufficiently detailed explanations of the determinations of dumping and injury including in respect of all relevant matters of fact and law;
- (k) public notice and notice to interested parties of the imposition of any provisional or final measures; and
- (l) the provision of procedures for the judicial review of administrative actions relating to final determinations and reviews of determinations.

4. In an investigation, each Party shall provide the other Party with information concerning the point of contact in the investigating authority for that investigation.

5. All disputes between Parties arising in respect of the application of antidumping measures by either Party shall be settled in accordance with the WTO Agreement.

### **PART THREE: SERVICES AND INVESTMENT**

#### **Chapter VIII: Services and Investment**

##### **Article VIII.1 General provisions**

1. The Parties recognise the increasing importance of trade in services and investment in their economies. In their efforts to gradually develop and broaden their relations, the Parties will co-operate in the WTO and plurilateral fora, with the aim of creating the most favourable conditions for achieving further liberalisation and additional mutual opening of markets for trade in services and investment.

2. With a view to developing and deepening their relations under this Agreement, the Parties agree that within 3 years of the date of entry into force, they will review developments related to trade in services and investment, and consider the need for further disciplines in these areas.

3. Upon request of either Party, the other Party shall endeavour to provide information on measures that may have an impact on trade in services and investment.

##### **Article VIII.2 Investment**

The Parties note the existence of the *Agreement between the Government of Canada and the Government of Costa Rica for the Promotion and Protection of Investments*, signed in San José, Costa Rica, on March 18, 1998 (APPI).

##### **Article VIII.3 Services**

1. The Parties herein recognize the importance of their rights and obligations assumed in the *General Agreement on Trade in Services* (GATS).

2.

(a) The Parties to this Agreement shall encourage bodies responsible for the regulation of professional services in their respective territories to:

- (i) ensure that measures relating to the licensing or certification of nationals of the other Party are based on objective and transparent criteria, such as competence and the ability to provide a service; and
- (ii) cooperate with the view to developing mutually acceptable standards and criteria for licensing and certification of professional service providers.

(b) The following elements may be examined with regard to the standards and criteria referred to in subparagraph (a)(ii):

- (i) education - accreditation of schools or academic programs;
- (ii) examinations - qualifying examinations for licensing, including alternative methods of assessment such as oral examinations and interviews;
- (iii) experience - length and nature of experience required for licensing;
- (iv) conduct and ethics - standards of professional conduct and the nature of disciplinary action for non-conformity with those standards;
- (v) professional development and re-certification - continuing education and ongoing requirements to maintain professional certification;
- (vi) scope of practice - extent of, or limitations on, permissible

activities;

**(vii)** local knowledge - requirements for knowledge of such matters as local laws, regulations, language, geography or climate; and

**(vii)** consumer protection - alternatives to residency requirements, including bonding, professional liability insurance and client restitution funds, to provide for the protection of consumers.

**(b)** These bodies should report on the result of their discussions related to the development of mutually acceptable standards mentioned in subparagraph (a)(ii) and, as appropriate, provide any recommendations to the Coordinators.

**(c)** With respect to the recognition of qualification and licensing requirements, the Parties note the existence of rights and obligations with respect to each other under Article VII of the GATS.

**(d)** For the purpose of this paragraph, professional services means services, the provision of which requires specialized post-secondary education, or equivalent training or experience, and for which the right to practice is granted or restricted by a Party, but does not include services provided by trades-persons or vessel and aircraft crew members.

## **PART FOUR: TRADE FACILITATION**

### **Chapter IX: Trade Facilitation and Additional Provisions**

#### **Section I-Trade Facilitation**

##### **Article IX.1 Objectives and Principles**

1. With the objectives of facilitating trade under this Agreement and cooperating in pursuing trade facilitation initiatives on a multilateral and hemispheric basis, Canada and Costa Rica agree to administer their import and export processes for goods traded under this Agreement on the basis that:

**(a)** procedures be efficient to reduce costs for importers and exporters and simplified where appropriate to achieve such efficiencies;

**(b)** procedures be based on any international trade instruments or standards to which the Parties have agreed;

**(c)** entry procedures be transparent to ensure predictability for importers and exporters;

**(d)** measures to facilitate trade also support mechanisms to protect persons through effective enforcement of and compliance with national requirements;

**(e)** the personnel and procedures involved in those processes reflect high standards of integrity;

**(f)** the development of significant modifications to procedures of a Party include, in advance of implementation, consultations with the representatives of the trading community of that Party;

**(g)** procedures be based on risk assessment principles to focus compliance efforts on transactions that merit attention, thereby promoting effective use of resources and providing incentives for voluntary compliance with the obligations to importers and exporters; and

**(h)** the Parties encourage cooperation, technical assistance and the exchange of information, including information on best practices, for the purpose of promoting the application of and compliance with the trade facilitation measures agreed upon under this Agreement.

##### **Article IX.2 Specific Obligations**

1. The Parties confirm their rights and obligations under Article VIII (Fees and Formalities Connected with Importation and Exportation) and Article X (Publication and Administration of Trade Regulations) of the GATT 1994 and any successor agreements.

**2.** The Parties shall release goods promptly, particularly those which are unrestricted or uncontrolled. Subject to Article IX.2.3, they shall provide a basic option of:

**(a)** releasing the goods at the time of entry based on the submission of only the documentation required before the goods arrive or at the time of arrival. This shall not prevent customs from requiring the submission of more extensive documentation through post-entry accounting and verifications, as appropriate; or

**(b)** releasing the goods based on the submission, before or at the time of arrival of the goods, of all the information necessary to obtain a final accounting of the goods.

**3.** The Parties recognize that, for certain goods or under certain circumstances, such as goods subject to quota or to health-related or public safety requirements, releasing the goods may require the submission of more extensive information, before or at the time of arrival of the goods, to allow the authorities to examine the goods for release.

**4.** The Parties shall facilitate and simplify the process and procedures for the release of low-risk merchandise, and shall improve controls on the release of high-risk merchandise. For these purposes, the Parties shall base their examination and release procedures and their post-entry verification procedures on risk assessment principles, rather than examining each and every shipment offered for entry in a comprehensive manner for compliance with all import requirements. This shall not preclude the Parties from conducting quality control and compliance reviews which may require more extensive examinations.

**5.** The Parties shall ensure that the procedures and activities of various agencies whose requirements on the import or export of goods are maintained, either by themselves or on their behalf by customs, are coordinated to facilitate trade. In this connection, each Party shall take steps to harmonize the data requirements of such agencies with the objective of allowing importers and exporters to present all required data to only one border agency.

**6.** In their procedures for the clearance of express consignments, the Parties shall apply the *World Customs Organization Principles on Express Consignment*.

**7.** The Parties shall introduce or maintain simplified clearance procedures for the entry of goods which are low in value and for which the revenue associated with such imports is not considered significant by the Party maintaining such expedited procedures.

**8.** The Parties shall work to achieve common processes and simplification of the information necessary for the release of goods, applying, when appropriate, existing international standards. With this objective, the Parties shall establish a means of providing for the electronic exchange of information between customs administrations and the trading community for the purpose of encouraging rapid release procedures. For purposes of this Article, the Parties shall use formats based on international standards for the electronic exchange of information, and shall also take into account the World Customs Organization Recommendations "Concerning the Use of UN/EDIFACT Rules for Electronic Data Interchange" and "Concerning the Use of Codes for the Representation of Data Elements". This shall not preclude the use of additional electronic data transmission standards.

**9.** The Parties, through their customs administrations, shall establish formal consultation mechanisms with their trade and business communities to promote greater cooperation and the exchange of electronic information.

**10.** The Parties shall issue written rulings in advance of an importation in response to a written request by an importer, exporter or its representative. Rulings shall be issued for tariff classification, applicable rate of duty, any tax applicable upon importation, or whether goods are considered to be originating goods and entitled to tariff preferences under this Agreement. The rulings shall be as detailed as the nature of the request and the details provided by the person requesting the ruling permits. When a Party determines that a request for an advance ruling is incomplete, it may request additional information, including, where appropriate, a sample of the goods or materials in question from the person requesting the ruling. The advance ruling shall be binding upon the customs administration that issued the ruling at the time the goods are actually imported provided that the facts and circumstances that were the basis for the issuance of the advance ruling remain in effect. The customs administration of a Party may modify or revoke such a ruling at any time but only after notification to the person that requested the ruling and without retroactive application. The Parties may modify or revoke such rulings without notification and with retroactive application in circumstances where inaccurate or false information has been provided.

**11.** The Parties shall ensure that any administrative action or official decision taken in respect of the import or export of goods is reviewable promptly by judicial, arbitral or administrative tribunals or procedures, independent of the authority issuing the decision, which has the competence to maintain, modify or reverse the determination, in accordance with the law of each Party. The Parties shall provide for an administrative level of appeal or review, independent of the official or, where applicable,

the office responsible for the original action or decision, before requiring a person to seek redress at a more formal or judicial level.

**12.** The Parties shall promptly publish or otherwise make available, including through electronic means, all their laws, regulations, judicial decisions and administrative rulings or policies of general application relating to their requirements for imported or exported goods. They shall also make available notices of an administrative nature, such as general agency requirements and entry procedures, hours of operation and points of contacts for information enquiries.

**13.** Each Party shall, in accordance with their laws, treat as strictly confidential all business information that is by its nature confidential or that is provided on a confidential basis.

#### **Article IX.3 Cooperation**

**1.** The Parties recognize that technical cooperation is fundamental to facilitating compliance with the obligations set forth in this Agreement and for reaching a better degree of trade facilitation.

**2.** The Parties, through their customs administrations, agree to develop a technical cooperation program under such mutually agreed terms as the scope, timing and cost of cooperative measures, in customs-related areas such as, *inter alia*:

- (a) training;
- (b) risk assessment;
- (c) prevention and detection of contraband and illegal activities, in collaboration with other authorities;
- (d) implementation of the Customs Valuation Agreement;
- (e) audit and verification frameworks;
- (f) customs laboratories; and
- (g) electronic exchange of information.

**3.** The Parties shall cooperate in the development of effective mechanisms for communicating with the trade and business communities.

#### **Article IX.4 Future Work Program**

**1.** With the objective of developing further steps to facilitate trade under this Agreement, the Parties establish the following work program:

- (a) to develop the Cooperation Program referred to in Article IX.3 for the purpose of facilitating compliance with the obligations set forth in this Agreement; and
- (b) as appropriate, to identify and submit for the consideration of the Commission new measures aimed at facilitating trade between the Parties, taking as a basis the objectives and principles set forth in Article IX.1 of this Chapter, including, *inter alia*:

- (i) common processes;
- (ii) general measures to facilitate trade;
- (iii) official controls;
- (iv) transportation;
- (v) the promotion and use of standards;
- (vi) the use of automated systems and Electronic Data Interchange (EDI);
- (vii) the availability of information;
- (viii) customs and other official procedures concerning the means of transportation and transportation equipment, including containers;
- (ix) official requirements for imported goods;
- (x) simplification of the information necessary for the release of goods;
- (xi) customs clearance of exports; (xii) transshipment of goods;
- (xiii) goods in international transit;
- (xiv) commercial trade practices; and
- (xv) payment procedures.

**2.** The Parties may periodically review the work program referred to in this Article for the purpose of agreeing upon new cooperation actions that might be needed to promote application of the trade facilitation obligations and principles, including new measures that might be agreed upon by the Parties.

3. Through the Parties' respective customs administrations and other border-related authorities as appropriate, the Parties will review relevant international initiatives on trade facilitation, including the Compendium of Trade Facilitation Recommendations, developed by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development and the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe, to identify areas where further joint action would facilitate trade between the Parties and promote shared multilateral objectives.

#### **Section II-Additional Provisions**

##### **Article IX.5 Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures**

1. The Parties reaffirm their rights and obligations under the WTO Agreement on the Application of Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.

2. The Parties agree to use the WTO dispute settlement procedures for any formal disputes regarding sanitary and phytosanitary (SPS) measures.

3. Recognizing the benefits from a bilateral program of technical and institutional cooperation, a Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures, comprising representatives of each Party who have responsibilities for sanitary and phytosanitary matters, is hereby established. This Committee would provide a regular forum for consultations and co-operation to:

- (a) enhance the effectiveness of Parties' regulations in this area in a manner which is fully consistent with, and supportive of, relevant WTO rights and obligations, with a view to improving food safety and sanitary and phytosanitary conditions; and
- (b) facilitate discussions on bilateral issues with a view to avoiding disputes between Parties.

4. The Committee may consider the following:

- (a) the design, implementation and review of technical and institutional co-operation programs;
- (b) the development of operational guidelines to facilitate implementation of, inter alia, mutual recognition and equivalence agreements, and product control, inspection and approval procedures;
- (c) the promotion of enhanced transparency of SPS measures;
- (d) the identification and resolution of SPS-related problems;
- (e) the recognition of pest- or disease-free areas; and
- (f) the promotion of bilateral consultation on sanitary and phytosanitary issues under discussion in multilateral and international fora.

5. The Committee will meet as required, normally on an annual basis, and report on its activities and work plans to the Coordinators.

##### **Article IX.6 Standards including Metrology**

1. The Parties affirm their rights and obligations under the WTO *Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade* (TBT Agreement), part of Annex 1A of the WTO Agreement.

2. The Parties shall use the relevant dispute settlement provisions of the WTO Agreement for any formal disputes related to their rights and obligations under the WTO TBT Agreement.

3. The Parties shall develop programs for technical cooperation aimed at achieving full and effective compliance with the obligations set forth in the WTO TBT Agreement. To this end, the Parties shall encourage their competent authorities in the area of standards, including metrology, to undertake the following activities for the purpose of strengthening processes and systems in this field:

- (a) the promotion of bilateral institutional and regulatory information exchange and technical cooperation; and
- (b) the promotion of bilateral coordination by appropriate agencies in multilateral and international fora on standards, including metrology.

4. The Parties shall include bilateral cooperation and coordination issues related to standards, including metrology, on the agenda of the Coordinators on a regular basis.

##### **Article IX.7 Government Procurement**

1. The Parties agree to cooperate with the aim of achieving further liberalisation of public procurement markets and greater transparency in public procurement.

2. The Parties recognize that technical cooperation can contribute to achieving these aims and agree to cooperate in exploring potential approaches to such technical cooperation through existing mechanisms, particularly with respect to the application of information technology to government procurement.

3. The Parties shall, within 3 years after the entry into force of this Agreement, meet to review this Article.

## Chapter X: Temporary Entry

### Article X.1 Temporary Entry

1. The Parties recognize that there is a growing importance of investment and services related to trade in goods. In accordance with their applicable laws and regulations, they shall facilitate the temporary entry of:

- (a) nationals who are intra-company transferees (managers, executives, specialists) and business visitors;
- (b) nationals who are providing after-sales services directly related to the exportation of goods by an exporter of that same Party into the territory of the other Party; or
- (c) spouses or common-law partners and children of nationals described in (a) above.

2. With a view to developing and deepening their relations under this Agreement, the Parties agree that within 3 years of the date of entry into force, they will review developments related to temporary entry, and consider the need for further disciplines in this area.

3. No later than 1 year after the date of entry into force of this Agreement, the Parties shall make available explanatory material regarding the requirements for temporary entry under this Article in such a manner as to enable citizens of the other Party to become acquainted with them.

4. For the purposes of this Chapter:

**after-sales services** include those provided by persons repairing and servicing, supervising installers, and setting up and testing commercial or industrial (including computer software) equipment, provided the services are being performed as part of an original or extended sales or lease agreement, warranty, or service contract. "Setting up" does not include hands-on installation generally performed by construction or building trades. After-sales services also includes persons providing familiarization or training sessions to potential users;

**business visitors** are short-term visitors who do not intend to enter the labour market of the Parties, but seek entry to engage in activities such as buying or selling of goods or services, negotiating contracts, conferring with colleagues, or attending conferences;

**national** means a natural person who is a citizen of a Party; and

**temporary entry** means the right to enter and remain for the period authorized.

## PART FIVE: COMPETITION POLICY

### Chapter XI : Competition Policy

#### Article XI.1 Purpose

The purposes of this Chapter are to ensure that the benefits of trade liberalization are not undermined by anticompetitive activities and to promote cooperation and coordination between the competition authorities of the Parties.

#### Article XI.2 General Principles

1. Each Party shall adopt or maintain measures to proscribe anticompetitive activities and shall take appropriate enforcement action pursuant to those measures, recognizing that such measures will enhance the fulfillment of the objectives of this Agreement.

2. Each Party shall ensure that the measures referred to in paragraph 1, and the enforcement actions pursuant to those measures, are applicable on a non-discriminatory basis.

3. For the purpose of this Chapter, anticompetitive activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) anticompetitive agreements, anticompetitive concerted practices or anticompetitive arrangements by competitors to fix prices, make rigged bids (collusive tenders), establish output restrictions or quotas, or share or divide markets by allocating customers, suppliers, territories or lines of commerce;
- (b) anticompetitive practices by an enterprise or group of enterprises that has market power in a relevant market or group of markets; and
- (c) mergers or acquisitions with substantial anticompetitive effects;

unless such activities are excluded, directly or indirectly, from the coverage of a Party's own laws or authorized in accordance with those laws. All such exclusions and authorizations shall be transparent and should be periodically assessed by each Party to determine whether they are necessary to achieve their overriding policy objectives.

4. Each Party shall ensure that:

- (a) the measures it adopts or maintains to proscribe anticompetitive activities, which implement the obligations set out in this Chapter, whether occurring before or after the coming into force of the Agreement, are published or otherwise publicly available; and
- (b) any modifications to any such measures occurring after the coming into force of this Agreement are notified to the other Party within 60 days, with advance notification to be provided where possible.

5. Each Party shall establish or maintain an impartial competition authority that is:

- (a) authorized to advocate pro-competitive solutions in the design, development and implementation of government policy and legislation; and
- (b) independent from political interference in carrying out enforcement actions and advocacy activities.

6. Each Party shall ensure that its judicial and quasi-judicial proceedings to address anticompetitive activities are fair and equitable, and that in such proceedings, persons that are directly affected:

- (a) are provided with written notice when a proceeding is initiated;
- (b) are afforded an opportunity, prior to any final action in the proceeding, to have access to relevant information, to be represented, to make submissions, including any comments on the submissions of other persons, and to identify and protect confidential information; and
- (c) are provided with a written decision on the merits of the case.

7. Each Party shall ensure that, where there are any judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings to address anticompetitive activities, an independent domestic judicial or quasi-judicial appeal or review process is available to persons subject to any final decision arising out of those proceedings.

#### **Article XI.3 Cooperation**

1. The Parties recognize the importance of cooperation and coordination of enforcement actions including notification, consultation and exchange of information.

2. Subject to Article XI.4, and unless providing notice would harm its important interests, each Party shall notify the other Party with respect to its enforcement actions that may affect that other Party's important interests, and shall give full and sympathetic consideration to possible ways of fulfilling its enforcement needs without harming those interests.

3. For the purpose of this Chapter, enforcement actions that may affect the important interests of the other Party and therefore will ordinarily require notification include those that:

- (a) are relevant to enforcement actions of the other Party;
- (b) involve anticompetitive activities, other than mergers or acquisitions, carried out in whole or in part in the territory of the other Party and that may be significant for that Party;
- (c) involve mergers or acquisitions in which one or more of the enterprises involved in the transaction, or an enterprise controlling one or more of the enterprises to the transaction, is incorporated or organized under the laws of the other Party or one of its provinces;
- (d) involve remedies that expressly require or prohibit conduct in the territory of the other Party or are otherwise directed at conduct in that territory; or
- (e) involve the seeking of information located in the territory of the other Party, whether by personal visit by officials of a Party or otherwise, except with respect to telephone contacts with a person in the territory of the other Party where that person is not the subject of enforcement action and the contact seeks only an oral response on a voluntary basis.

4. Notification will ordinarily be given as soon as the competition authority of a Party becomes aware that the notifiable circumstances pursuant to paragraphs 2 and 3 are present.

5. In accordance with their laws, the Parties may enter into additional cooperation and mutual legal assistance agreements, arrangements, or both in order to further the objectives of this Chapter.

**Article XI.4 Confidentiality**

Nothing in this Chapter shall require the provision of information by a Party or its competition authority contrary to its laws. The Parties shall, to the fullest extent possible, maintain the confidentiality of any information communicated to it in confidence by the other Party. Any information communicated shall only be used for the purpose of the enforcement action for which it was communicated.

**Article XI.5 Technical Assistance**

In order to achieve the objectives of this Chapter, the Parties agree that it is in their common interest to work together in technical assistance initiatives related to competition policy, measures to proscribe anticompetitive activities and enforcement actions.

**Article XI.6 Consultations**

1. The Parties shall consult either at least once every two years, or pursuant to Article XIII.4 (Cooperation) on the written request of a Party, to consider matters regarding the operation, implementation, application or interpretation of this Chapter and to review the Parties' measures to proscribe anticompetitive activities and the effectiveness of enforcement actions. Each Party shall designate one or more officials, including an official from each competition authority, to be responsible for ensuring that consultations, when required, occur in a timely manner.

2. If the Parties do not arrive at a mutually satisfactory resolution of a matter arising from the written request of a Party made under paragraph 1, they shall refer the matter to the Commission for consideration under Article XIII.1.2(c) (The Free Trade Commission).

3. Except as provided in paragraph 1, neither Party may have recourse to dispute settlement under this Agreement or to any kind of arbitration for any matter arising under this Chapter.

**Article XI.7 Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter, these terms shall have the following definitions: anticompetitive activities means any conduct or transaction that may be subject to penalties or other relief under:

(a) for Canada, the Competition Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-34;

(b) for Costa Rica the "Ley de Promoción de la Competencia y Defensa Efectiva del Consumidor" (Act for the Promotion of Competition and Effective Defense of the Consumer) Act No.7472 of 20 December 1994;

as well as any amendments thereto, and such other laws or regulations as the Parties may jointly agree to be applicable for purpose of this Chapter.

**competition authority(ies)** means:

(a) for Canada, the Commissioner of Competition.

(b) for Costa Rica, the "Comisión para promover la competencia" (Commission for the Promotion of Competition) established under the Act No.7472 of 20 December 1994, or its successor.

**enforcement action(s)** means any application of measures referred to in paragraph 1 of Article XI .2 by way of investigation or proceeding.

**measures** means laws, regulations, procedures, practices or administrative rulings of general application.

## **PART SIX: ADMINISTRATIVE AND INSTITUTIONAL PROVISIONS**

### **Chapter XII: Publication, Notification and Administration of Laws**

**Article XII.1 Contact Points**

Each Party shall designate, within 60 days of the entry into force of the Agreement, a contact point to facilitate communications between the Parties on any matter covered by this Agreement. On the request of the other Party, the contact point shall identify the office or official responsible for the matter and assist, as necessary, in facilitating communication with the requesting Party.

## **Article XII.2      Publication**

1. Each Party shall ensure that its laws, regulations, procedures and administrative rulings of general application respecting any matter covered by this Agreement are promptly published or otherwise made available in such a manner as to enable interested persons and the other Party to become acquainted with them.

2. To the extent possible, each Party shall:

- (a) publish in advance any such measure that it proposes to adopt; and
- (b) provide interested persons and the other Party a reasonable opportunity to comment on such proposed measures.

## **Article XII.3      Notification and Provision of Information**

1. To the maximum extent possible, each Party shall notify the other Party of any proposed or actual measure that the Party considers might materially affect the operation of this Agreement or otherwise substantially affect the other Party's interests under this Agreement.

2. On request of the other Party, a Party shall promptly provide information and respond to questions pertaining to any actual or proposed measure, whether or not the other Party has been previously notified of that measure.

3. Any notification or information provided under this Article shall be without prejudice as to whether the measure is consistent with this Agreement.

## **Article XII.4      Administrative Proceedings**

With a view to administering in a consistent, impartial and reasonable manner all measures of general application affecting matters covered by this Agreement, each Party shall ensure that in its administrative proceedings applying measures referred to in Article XII.2 to particular persons, goods or services of the other Party in specific cases:

(a) wherever possible, persons of the other Party that are directly affected by a proceeding are provided reasonable notice, in accordance with domestic procedures, when a proceeding is initiated, including a description of the nature of the proceeding, a statement of the legal authority under which the proceeding is initiated and a general description of any issues in controversy;

(b) such persons are afforded a reasonable opportunity to present facts and arguments in support of their positions prior to any final administrative action, when permitted by time, the nature of the proceeding, and the public interest; and

(c) its procedures are in accordance with domestic law.

## **Article XII.5      Review and Appeal**

1. Each Party shall establish or maintain judicial, quasi-judicial or administrative tribunals or procedures for the purpose of the prompt review and, where warranted, correction of final administrative actions regarding matters covered by this Agreement. Such tribunals shall be impartial and independent of the office or authority entrusted with administrative enforcement and shall not have any substantial interest in the outcome of the matter.

2. Each Party shall ensure that, in any such tribunals or procedures, the parties to the proceeding are provided with the right to:

- (a) a reasonable opportunity to support or defend their respective positions; and
- (b) a decision based on the evidence and submissions of record or, where required by domestic law, the record compiled by the administrative authority.

3. Each Party shall ensure, subject to appeal or further review as provided in its domestic law, that such decisions shall be implemented by, and shall govern the practice of, the offices or authorities with respect to the administrative action at issue.

## **Article XII.6      Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter: administrative ruling of general application means an administrative ruling or interpretation that applies to all persons and fact situations that fall generally within its ambit and that establishes a norm of conduct but does not include:

- (a) a determination or ruling made in an administrative or quasi-judicial proceeding that applies to a particular person, good or service of the other Party in a specific case; or
- (b) a ruling that adjudicates with respect to a particular act or practice.

## **Chapter XIII: Institutional Arrangements and Dispute Settlement Procedures**

### **Section I - Institutions**

#### **Article XIII.1 The Free Trade Commission**

1. The Parties hereby establish the Free Trade Commission, comprising cabinet-level representatives of the Parties or their designees.

2. The Commission shall:

- (a) supervise the implementation of this Agreement;
- (b) oversee its further elaboration; and
- (c) consider any other matter that may affect the operation of this Agreement.

3. The Commission may:

- (a) adopt binding interpretations of this Agreement;
- (b) seek the advice of non-governmental persons or groups;
- (c) take such other action in the exercise of its functions as the Parties may agree; and
- (d) modify in fulfillment of the objectives of this Agreement:

- (i) the schedule of a Party contained in Annex III.3.2 (Tariff Elimination), with the purpose of adding one or more goods excluded in the Tariff Elimination Schedule;
- (ii) the phase-out periods established in Annex III.3.2 (Tariff Elimination), with the purpose of accelerating the tariff reduction;
- (iii) the rules of origin established in Annex III.1 (Textiles and Apparel Goods) and Annex IV.1 (Specific Rules of Origin);
- (iv) the Uniform Regulations on Customs Procedures.

4. The modification referred to in paragraph 3(d) will be implemented by the Parties in conformity with Annex XIII.1.4 (Implementation of the Modifications Approved by the Commission).

5. The Commission may establish committees, subcommittees or working groups taking into consideration any recommendation of the Coordinators. Except where specifically provided for in this Agreement, the committees, subcommittees and working groups shall work under a mandate recommended by the Coordinators and approved by the Commission.

6. The Commission will establish its rules and procedures. All decisions of the Commission shall be taken by mutual agreement.

7. The Commission shall normally convene once a year in regular session. Regular sessions of the Commission shall be chaired alternately by each Party.

#### **Article XIII.2 The Free Trade Coordinators**

1. Each Party shall appoint a Free Trade Coordinator.

2. The Free Trade Coordinators shall:

- (a) supervise the work of all committee, subcommittees and working groups established under this Agreement;
- (b) recommend to the Commission the establishment of such committees, subcommittees and working groups as they consider necessary to assist the Commission;
- (c) follow up with any decisions taken by the Commission, as appropriate;
- (d) receive notifications pursuant to this Agreement; and

(e) consider any other matter that may affect the operation of this Agreement as mandated by the Commission.

3. The Coordinators shall meet as often as required.

4. Each Party may request in writing at any time that a special meeting of the Coordinators be held. Such a meeting shall take place within 30 days of receipt of the request.

#### **Article XIII.3 The Secretariat**

1. The Commission shall establish and oversee a Secretariat comprising national Sections.

2. Each Party shall:

(a) establish a permanent office of its Section;

(b) be responsible for:

(i) the operation and costs of its Section; and

(ii) the remuneration and payment of expenses of panelists and members of committees, subcommittees and working groups established under this Agreement, as set out in Annex XIII.3.2 (Remuneration and Payment of Expenses);

(c) designate an individual to serve as Secretary for its Section, who shall be responsible for its administration and management; and

(d) notify the Commission of the location of its Section's office.

3. The Secretariat shall:

(a) provide administrative assistance to panels established under this Chapter, in accordance with procedures established pursuant to Article XIII.12; and

(b) as the Commission may direct:

(i) support the work of other committees, subcommittees and working groups established under this Agreement; and

(ii) otherwise facilitate the operation of this Agreement.

### **Section II - Dispute Settlement**

#### **Article XIII.4 Cooperation**

The Parties shall at all times endeavour to agree on the interpretation and application of this Agreement, and shall make every attempt through cooperation and consultations to arrive at a mutually satisfactory resolution of any matter that might affect its operation.

#### **Article XIII.5 Recourse to Dispute Settlement Procedures**

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the dispute settlement provisions of this Chapter shall apply with respect to the avoidance or settlement of all disputes between the Parties regarding the interpretation or application of this Agreement or wherever a Party considers that an actual or proposed measure of the other Party is or would be inconsistent with the obligations of this Agreement or cause nullification or impairment in the sense of Annex XIII.5 (Nullification and Impairment).

#### **Article XIII.6 WTO Dispute Settlement**

1. Subject to paragraph 2, Article VI.4 (Dispute Settlement in Emergency Action Matters), Article VII.1.5 (Antidumping Measures), Article IX.5.1.2 (Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures) and Article XI.6.3 (Consultations), disputes regarding any matter arising under both this Agreement and the WTO Agreement, any agreement negotiated thereunder, or any successor agreement, may be settled in either forum at the discretion of the complaining Party.

2. In any dispute referred to in paragraph 1 where the Party complained against claims that its action is subject to Article I.4 (Relation to Environmental and Conservation Agreements) and requests in writing that the matter be considered under this Agreement, the complaining Party may, in respect of that matter, thereafter have recourse to dispute settlement procedures solely under this Agreement.

3. The Party complained against shall deliver a copy of a request made pursuant to paragraph 2 to its Section of the Secretariat and the other Party. Where the complaining Party has initiated dispute settlement proceedings regarding any matter subject to paragraph 2, the Party complained against shall deliver its request no later than 15 days thereafter. On receipt of such request, the complaining

Party shall promptly withdraw from participation in those proceedings and may initiate dispute settlement procedures under Article XIII.8.

4. Once dispute settlement procedures have been initiated under Article XIII.8 or dispute settlement proceedings have been initiated under the WTO Agreement, the forum selected shall be used to the exclusion of the other unless a Party makes a request pursuant to paragraph 2.

5. For purposes of this Article, dispute settlement proceedings under the WTO Agreement are deemed to be initiated by a Party's request for a panel, such as under Article 6 of the DSU.

#### **Article XIII.7 Consultations**

1. A Party may request in writing consultations with the other Party regarding any actual or proposed measure or any other matter that it considers might affect the operation of this Agreement.

2. The requesting Party shall deliver the request to its Section of the Secretariat and the other Party.

3. In cases of urgency, including those which concern perishable goods, consultations shall commence within 15 days of the date of delivery of the request.

4. The Parties shall make every attempt to arrive at a mutually satisfactory resolution of any matter through consultations under this Article or other consultative provisions of this Agreement. To this end, the Parties shall:

- (a) provide sufficient information to enable a full examination of how the actual or proposed measure or other matter might affect the operation of this Agreement; and
- (b) treat any confidential or proprietary information exchanged in the course of consultations on the same basis as the Party providing the information.

#### **Article XIII.8 Establishment of an Arbitral Panel**

1. Unless the Parties agree to have recourse to alternative methods of dispute resolution, such as, for example, good offices, conciliation or mediation, the Parties agree to establish an arbitral panel to examine any matter they fail to resolve through consultations pursuant to Article XIII.7.

2. The complaining Party may request in writing the establishment of an arbitral panel if the Parties fail to resolve a matter pursuant to Article XIII.7 within:

- (a) 30 days after the delivery date of the request for consultations; or
- (b) 15 days after the delivery date of the request for consultations for matters referred to in paragraph 3 of Article XIII.7.

3. The complaining Party shall state in the request the measure or other matter complained of and indicate the provisions of this Agreement that it considers relevant, and shall deliver the request to its Section of the Secretariat and to the other Party.

4. The Parties may consolidate two or more proceedings regarding other matters that they determine are appropriate to be considered jointly.

5. The arbitral panel shall be deemed established, by consent of both Parties, on the date the request for the establishment of the arbitral panel is delivered to the Party complained against.

6. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, the arbitral panel shall be established and perform its functions in a manner consistent with the provisions of this Chapter.

#### **Article XIII.9 Roster**

1. No later than 3 months after the entry into force of the Agreement, the Parties shall establish and maintain a roster of up to 20 individuals, at least 5 of whom must not be citizens of either of the Parties, who are willing and able to serve as panelists. The roster members shall be appointed by agreement of the Parties for terms of 3 years. Unless either of the Parties disagrees, a roster member shall be considered reappointed for a further period of three years.

2. Roster members shall:

- (a) have expertise or experience in law, international trade, other matters covered by this Agreement, or the resolution of disputes arising under international trade agreements and shall be chosen strictly on the basis of objectivity, reliability and sound judgment;
- (b) be independent of, and not be affiliated with or take instructions from, any Party; and
- (c) comply with a code of conduct to be established by the Commission.

#### **Article XIII.10 Qualifications of Panelists**

1. All panelists shall meet the qualifications set out in Article XIII.9.2.
2. Individuals who might have been involved in any of the possible alternative dispute settlement proceedings referred to in Article XIII.8.1 may not serve as members of an arbitral panel on the same dispute.

#### **Article XIII.11 Panel Selection**

1. The following procedures shall apply to panel selection:

- (a) the panel shall comprise 3 members;
- (b) the Parties shall endeavour to agree on the chair and on the other 2 panelists within 15 days of the delivery of the request for the establishment of the panel. If the Parties are unable to agree on the chair within this period, within 5 days the Party chosen by lot shall select an individual as chair who must not be citizen of the Parties;
- (c) within 15 days of selection of the chair, each Party shall select a panelist who must not be a citizen of that Party; and
- (d) if a Party fails to select its panelist within such period, the Parties shall choose by lot the panelist from among the roster members who are not citizens of that Party.

2. Panelists shall normally be selected from the roster. A Party may exercise a peremptory challenge against any individual not on the roster who is proposed as a panelist by the other Party within 15 days after the individual has been proposed.
3. If a Party believes that a panelist is in violation of the code of conduct, the Parties shall consult and if they agree, the panelist shall be removed and a new panelist shall be selected in accordance with this Article.

#### **Article XIII.12 Rules of Procedure**

1. The Commission shall establish, by the date of entry into force of this Agreement, Model Rules of Procedure, in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) the procedures shall assure a right to at least one hearing before the panel as well as the opportunity to provide initial and rebuttal written submissions; and
- (b) the panel's hearings, deliberations and initial report, and all written submissions to and communications with the panel shall be confidential.

2. The Commission may amend from time to time the Model Rules of Procedure referred to in paragraph 1.
3. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall conduct its proceedings in accordance with the Model Rules of Procedure.
4. Unless the Parties otherwise agree within 20 days from the date of the delivery of the request for the establishment of the panel, the terms of reference shall be:

"To examine, in the light of the relevant provisions of the Agreement the matter referred by the complaining Party (in terms of the request for establishment of the panel) and to make findings, determinations and recommendations as provided in Article XIII.14.2."

5. If the complaining Party wishes to argue that a matter has nullified or impaired benefits, the terms of reference shall so indicate.
6. If a Party wishes the panel to make findings as to the degree of adverse trade effects on a Party of any measure found not to conform with the obligations of the Agreement or to have caused nullification or impairment in the sense of Annex XIII.5, the terms of reference shall so indicate.

#### **Article XIII.13 Role of Experts**

On request of a Party, or on its own initiative, the panel may seek information and technical advice from any person or body that it deems appropriate, provided that the Parties so agree and subject to such terms and conditions as the Parties may agree.

#### **Article XIII.14 Initial Report**

1. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall base its report on the submissions and arguments of the Parties and on any information before it pursuant to Article XIII.13.

2. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall, within 90 days after the last panelist is selected or such other period as the Model Rules of Procedure established pursuant to Article XIII.12.1 may provide, present to the Parties an initial report containing:

- (a) findings of fact, including any findings pursuant to a request under Article XIII.12.6;
- (b) its determination as to whether the measure at issue is or would be inconsistent with the obligations of this Agreement or cause nullification or impairment in the sense of Annex XIII.5, or any other determination requested in the terms of reference; and
- (c) its recommendations, if any, for resolution of the dispute.

3. Panelists may furnish separate opinions on matters not unanimously agreed.

4. A Party may submit written comments to the panel on its initial report within 14 days of presentation of the report.

5. In such an event, and after considering such written comments, the panel, on its own initiative or on the request of a Party, may:

- (a) request the views of a Party;
- (b) reconsider its report; and
- (c) make any further examination that it considers appropriate.

#### **Article XIII.15 Final Report**

1. Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the panel shall present to the Parties a final report within 30 days of presentation of the initial report, including any separate opinions on matters not unanimously agreed.

2. No panel may, either in its initial report or its final report, disclose which panelists are associated with majority or minority opinions.

3. Unless the Parties decide otherwise the final report of the panel shall be published 15 days after it is transmitted to the Parties.

#### **Article XIII.16 Implementation of Recommendations and Rulings**

1. Prompt compliance with recommendations or rulings of the panel is essential in order to ensure effective resolution of disputes to the benefit of both Parties.

2. Within 30 days after the date on which a panel has issued its final report, the Party complained against shall notify the other Party of its intentions in respect of implementation of the recommendations and rulings of the panel. If it is impracticable to comply immediately with the recommendations and rulings, the Party complained against shall have a reasonable period of time in which to do so. The reasonable period of time shall be:

- (a) a period of time mutually agreed by the Parties within 45 days after the date the final report is issued by the panel; or
- (b) a period of time determined through binding arbitration within 90 days after the final report is issued.<sup>1</sup> In such arbitration a guideline for the arbitrator should be that the reasonable period of time to implement a panel report should not exceed 15 months from the date of the issuance of a final report. However, that time may be shorter or longer depending upon the particular circumstances.

3. During the reasonable period of time, each Party shall accord sympathetic consideration to any request from the other Party for consultations with a view to reaching a mutually satisfactory solution regarding the implementation of the recommendations or rulings of the panel.

4.

(a) The issue of implementation of the recommendations or rulings may be raised by the complaining Party at any time following the issuance of the final report.

(b) The Party complained against shall report on the status of its implementation of the recommendations or rulings at the request of the other Party<sup>2</sup>, beginning 6 months after the date the final report is issued, until the Parties have mutually agreed that the issue is resolved or until a panel finds pursuant to Article XIII.17 that the Party complained against has complied.

(c)

**(i)** Upon compliance with the recommendations or rulings of the panel, the Party complained against shall provide the other Party a written notification on compliance.

**(ii)** If the Party complained against has not provided a notification under paragraph (c)(i) by the date that is 20 days before the date of expiry of the reasonable period of time, then not later than that date the Party complained against shall provide to the other Party a written notification on compliance, including the measures that it has taken, or the measures that it expects to have taken by the expiry of the reasonable period of time. Where the notification refers to measures that the Party complained against expects to have taken, the Party complained against shall provide to the other Party a supplementary written notification no later than the expiry of the reasonable period of time, stating that it has, or has not, taken such measures, and indicating any changes to them.

**(iii)** Each notification under this subparagraph shall include a detailed description as well as the text of the relevant measures the Party complained against has taken. The notification requirement of this subparagraph shall not be construed to reduce the reasonable period of time established pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Article.

#### **Article XIII.17            Determination of Compliance**

**1.** Where there is disagreement between the complaining Party and the Party complained against as to the existence or consistency with this Agreement of measures taken to comply with the recommendations or rulings of a panel, such disagreement shall be resolved through recourse to the dispute settlement procedures provided for in this Article.

**2.** The complaining Party may request the establishment of a compliance panel referred to in paragraph 6 of this Article at any time after:<sup>3</sup>

**(i)** the Party complained against states that it does not need a reasonable period of time for compliance pursuant to paragraph 2 of Article XIII.16;

**(ii)** the Party complained against has submitted a notification pursuant to paragraph 4(c) of Article XIII.16 that it has complied with the recommendations or rulings of the panel; or

**(iii)** 10 days before the date of expiry of the reasonable period of time;

whichever is the earlier. Such request shall be made in writing.

**3.** While consultations between the Party complained against and the complaining Party are desirable, they are not required prior to a request for a compliance panel under paragraph 2.

**4.** When requesting the establishment of a compliance panel, the complaining Party shall identify the specific measures at issue and provide a brief summary of the legal basis of the complaint, sufficient to present the problem clearly. Unless the Parties agree on special terms of reference within 5 days from the establishment of the compliance panel, standard terms of reference in accordance with Article XIII.12 shall apply to the compliance panel.

**5.** The compliance panel shall be established on the date of the delivery of the request to establish such a panel. **6.** The compliance panel shall consist of the members of the original panel. If any member of the original panel is not available, a new member shall be appointed in accordance with the procedure established under Article XIII.11.1(b).

**7.** The compliance panel shall provide its report to the Parties within 90 days of the date of its establishment.

**8.** The complaining Party shall not suspend concessions or other obligations under paragraph 9 of this Article until the compliance panel has provided its report to the Parties and the complaining Party has notified the Party complained against which particular concessions or obligations the Party intends to suspend.

**9.** If the compliance panel report finds that the Party complained against has failed to bring the measure found to be inconsistent with this Agreement into compliance therewith or otherwise comply with the recommendations or rulings of the panel in the dispute within the reasonable period of time, then:

- (a) the Party complained against shall not be entitled to any further period of time for implementation; and
- (b) after the compliance panel report has been provided to the Parties, the complaining Party may suspend the application to the Party complained against of concessions or other obligations under this Agreement pursuant to Article XIII.18.

10. The compliance panel shall establish its own working procedures. The provisions of Articles XIII.4, XIII.13, XIII.14, XIII.15.2, XIII.15.3, and XIII.16.1 shall apply to compliance panel proceedings except to the extent that:

- (a) such provisions are incompatible with the time frame provided in this Article; or
- (b) this Article provides more specific provisions.

---

**Notes:**

[1] If the Parties cannot agree on an arbitrator within 10 days after referring the matter to arbitration, the arbitrator shall be chosen by lot from among the panelists.

[2] The Party complained against shall provide a detailed written status report concerning its progress in the implementation of the recommendations or rulings.

[3] A compliance panel may also be established pursuant to paragraph 9 of Article XIII.18.

### **Article XIII.18 Compensation and Suspension of Concessions**

1. Compensation and the suspension of concessions or other obligations are temporary measures available in the event that the recommendations and rulings are not implemented within a reasonable period of time. However, neither compensation nor the suspension of concessions or other obligations is preferred to full implementation of a recommendation to bring a measure into conformity with the Agreement. Compensation is voluntary and, if granted, shall be consistent with a Party's obligations under this Agreement.

2. If:

- (a) the Party complained against does not provide notice pursuant to paragraph 2 of Article XIII.16 that it intends to implement the recommendations or rulings of the panel;
- (b) the Party complained against does not submit within the required time period a notification pursuant to paragraph 4(c) of Article XIII.16 stating that the Party complained against has complied; or
- (c) the compliance panel report pursuant Article XIII.17 finds that the Party complained against has failed to bring the measures found to be inconsistent with this Agreement into compliance therewith or otherwise comply with the recommendations or rulings of the panel;

then a complaining Party may suspend the application to the Party complained against of concessions or other obligations under this Agreement. The Parties are encouraged to consult before concessions or other obligations are suspended to discuss a mutually satisfactory solution.

3. The complaining Party shall not implement any suspension of concessions or other obligations until 10 days after it has notified the Party complained against which particular concessions or obligations the Party intends to suspend.

4. The level of the suspension of concessions or other obligations shall be equivalent to the level of nullification or impairment.

5.

- (a) When the complaining Party has provided notice that it intends to suspend concessions or other obligations pursuant to paragraph 8 of Article XIII.17 or paragraph 3 of this Article and the Party complained against objects to the level of suspension proposed within 10 days after the receipt of such notice, the matter shall be referred to arbitration.
- (b) Such arbitration shall be carried out by the original panel if its members are

available. In such case, the Panel will be deemed to be established by consent of both Parties on the date the Party complained against files the document with the objections referred to in subparagraph (a) above. If any member of the original panel is not available, a new member shall be appointed in accordance with the procedure established under Article XIII.11 and the date the new Panel is complete shall be deemed to be the date the matter was referred.

(c) the arbitration shall be completed and the decision of the arbitral panel shall be provided to the Parties within 45 days after the referral of the matter. The complaining Party shall not suspend concessions or other obligations during the course of the arbitration.

6. The arbitral panel acting pursuant to paragraph 5 shall not examine the nature of the concessions or other obligations to be suspended, but shall determine whether the level of such suspension is equivalent to the level of nullification or impairment. The Parties shall accept the arbitral panel's decision as final and shall not seek a second arbitration. The decision shall constitute authorization to suspend concessions or other obligations consistent with the decision of the arbitral panel.

7. The suspension of concessions or other obligations shall be temporary and shall only be applied until such time as the measure found to be inconsistent with the Agreement has been removed, or the Party that must implement recommendations or rulings provides a solution to the nullification or impairment of benefits, or a mutually satisfactory solution is reached. The Commission shall, unless the Parties otherwise agree, include on its agenda the implementation of adopted recommendations or rulings, including those cases where compensation has been provided or concessions or other obligations have been suspended, but the recommendations to bring a measure into conformity with the Agreement have not been implemented.

8.

(a) After a Party has suspended concessions or other obligations pursuant with this Agreement, the Party complained against may request a termination of such suspension on the grounds that it has eliminated the inconsistency or the nullification or impairment of benefits under this Agreement identified in the recommendations or rulings of the panel. The Party complained against shall include with any such request a written notice describing in detail the measures it has taken, providing the text of the relevant measures. If the Parties agree that the Party complained against has eliminated the inconsistency or the nullification or impairment of benefits, the authorization to suspend concessions or other obligations shall terminate.

(b) Where there is disagreement between the Parties as to the existence or consistency with the Agreement of measures taken to comply with the recommendations or rulings of the panel in the dispute, such disagreement shall be resolved through recourse to the dispute settlement procedures provided for in Article XIII.17. If the compliance panel finds that the measures taken to comply are not inconsistent with the Agreement and comply with the recommendations or rulings of the panel in the dispute, it shall withdraw the authorization to suspend concessions or other obligations.

(c) The complaining Party shall not maintain the suspension of concessions and other obligations after the panel withdraws the authorization.

9. The dispute settlement provisions of this Agreement may be invoked in respect of measures affecting their observance taken by regional or local governments or authorities within the territory of a Party. When a compliance panel has ruled that a provision of the Agreement has not been observed, the responsible Party shall take such reasonable measures as may be available to it to ensure its observance. The provisions of this Chapter relating to compensation and suspension of concessions or other obligations apply in cases where it has not been possible to secure such observance.

### **Section III - Domestic Proceedings and Private Commercial Dispute Settlement** **Article XIII.19 Referrals of Matters from Judicial or Administrative Proceedings**

1. If an issue of interpretation or application of this Agreement arises, in any domestic judicial or administrative proceeding of a Party, that either Party considers would merit its intervention, or if a court or administrative body solicits the views of a Party, that Party shall notify its Section of the Secretariat and the other Party. The Commission shall endeavour to agree on an appropriate response as expeditiously as possible.

2. The Party in whose territory the court or administrative body is located shall submit any agreed interpretation of the Commission to the court or administrative body in accordance with the rules of that forum.

3. If the Commission is unable to agree, each Party may submit its own views to the court or administrative body in accordance with the rules of that forum.

**Article XIII.20 Private Rights**

Neither Party may provide for a right of action under its domestic law against the other Party on the ground that a measure of the other Party is inconsistent with this Agreement.

**Article XIII.21 Alternative Dispute Resolution**

1. Each Party shall, to the maximum extent possible, encourage and facilitate the use of arbitration and other means of alternative dispute resolution for the settlement of international commercial disputes between private parties in the free trade area.

2. To this end, each Party shall provide appropriate procedures to ensure observance of agreements to arbitrate and for the recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards in such disputes.

3. A Party shall be deemed to be in compliance with paragraph 2 if it is a party to and is in compliance with the 1958 *United Nations Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards* or the 1975 *Inter-American Convention on International Commercial Arbitration*.

4. The Commission shall establish an Advisory Committee on Private Commercial Disputes comprising persons with expertise or experience in the resolution of private international commercial disputes. The Committee shall report and provide recommendations to the Commission on general issues referred to it by the Commission respecting the availability, use and effectiveness of arbitration and other procedures for the resolution of such disputes in the free trade area.

**Annex XIII.1.4 Implementation of the Modifications Approved by the Commission**

The Parties shall implement the decisions of the Commission to which Article XIII.1.3 (d) refers to, in accordance with the following procedures:

(a) in the case of Canada, in accordance with its internal procedures; and

(b) in the case of Costa Rica, decisions of the Commission will be equivalent to the instrument referred to in article 121.4 third paragraph of the Political Constitution of the Republic of Costa Rica.

**Annex XIII.2.2 Committees**

- Committee on Trade in Goods and Rules of Origin.
  - Customs Subcommittee.
  - Subcommittee on Agriculture.
- Committee on Sanitary and Phytosanitary Measures.
- Advisory Committee on Private Commercial Disputes.

**Annex XIII.3.2 Remuneration and Payment of Expenses**

1. The Commission shall establish the amounts of remuneration and expenses that will be paid to the panelists or committee, subcommittee and working group members.

2. The remuneration of panelists or committee, subcommittee and working group members and their assistants, their travel and lodging expenses, and all general expenses, shall be borne equally by the Parties.

3. Each panelist or committee, subcommittee and working group member shall keep a record and render a final account of the person's time and expenses, and the panel or committee, subcommittee and working group member shall keep a record and render a final account of all general expenses.

**Annex XIII.5 Nullification and Impairment**

1. A Party may have recourse to dispute settlement under this Chapter if such Party considers that any benefit it could reasonably have expected to accrue to it under any provision of Part Two (Trade in Goods) is being nullified or impaired as a result of the application of any measure that is not inconsistent with this Agreement.

2. In any such dispute, the Panel shall take into consideration the jurisprudence interpreting Article XXIII.1.b) of the GATT 1994.

**PART SEVEN: OTHER PROVISIONS**

**Chapter XIV: Exceptions**

**Article XIV.1 General Exceptions**

For purposes of Part Two (Trade in Goods), Article XX of the GATT 1994 and its interpretative notes, or any equivalent provision of a successor agreement to which both Parties are party, are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement. The Parties understand that the measures referred to in Article XX(b) of the GATT 1994 include environmental measures necessary to protect human, animal or plant life or health, and that Article XX(g) of the GATT 1994 applies to measures relating to the conservation of living and non-living exhaustible natural resources.

#### **Article XIV.2 National Security**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed:

- (a) to require either Party to furnish or allow access to any information the disclosure of which it determines to be contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) to prevent either Party from taking any actions that it considers necessary for the protection of its essential security interests:
  - (i) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war and to such traffic and transactions in other goods, materials, services and technology undertaken directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military or other security establishment;
  - (ii) taken in time of war or other emergency in international relations; or
  - (iii) relating to the implementation of national policies or international agreements respecting the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices; or
- (c) to prevent either Party from taking action in pursuance of its obligations under the United Nations Charter for the maintenance of international peace and security.

#### **Article XIV.3 Taxation**

1. Except as set out in this Article and in Annex XIV.3.1, nothing in this Agreement shall apply to taxation measures.
2. Nothing in this Agreement shall affect the rights and obligations of either Party under any tax convention. In the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and any such convention, that convention shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.
3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2:

- (a) Article III.2 (National Treatment) and such other provisions of this Agreement as are necessary to give effect to that Article shall apply to taxation measures to the same extent as does Article III of the GATT 1994; and
- (b) Article III.12 (Export Taxes) shall apply to taxation measures.

#### **Article XIV.4 Balance of Payments**

1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent a Party from adopting or maintaining measures that restrict transfers where the Party experiences serious balance of payments difficulties, or the threat thereof, and such restrictions are consistent with this Article.
2. As soon as practicable after a Party imposes a measure under this Article, the Party shall:
  - (a) submit any current account exchange restrictions to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) for review under Article VIII of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;
  - (b) enter into good faith consultations with the IMF on economic adjustment measures to address the fundamental underlying economic problems causing the difficulties; and
  - (c) adopt or maintain economic policies consistent with such consultations.
3. A measure adopted or maintained under this Article shall:
  - (a) avoid unnecessary damage to the commercial, economic or financial interests of the other Party;
  - (b) not be more burdensome than necessary to deal with the balance of payments

difficulties or threat thereof;

(c) be temporary and be phased out progressively as the balance of payments situation improves;

(d) be consistent with paragraph 2(c) and with the Articles of Agreement of the IMF; and

(e) be applied on a national treatment or most-favoured-nation treatment basis, whichever is better.

4. A Party may adopt or maintain a measure under this Article that gives priority to services that are essential to its economic program, provided that a Party may not impose a measure for the purpose of protecting a specific industry or sector unless the measure is consistent with paragraph 2(c) and with Article VIII(3) of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF.

5. Restrictions imposed on transfers:

(a) where imposed on payments for current international transactions, shall be consistent with Article VIII(3) of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

(b) where imposed on international capital transactions, shall be consistent with Article VI of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF and be imposed only in conjunction with measures imposed on current international transactions under paragraph 2(a);

(c) where imposed on transfers covered by Article IX of the *Agreement Between the Government of the Republic of Costa Rica and the Government of Canada for the Promotion and Protection of Investments*, signed in San Jose on March 18, 1998, shall be consistent with Annex I, Section V of that Agreement;

(d) where imposed on transfers related to trade in goods, may not substantially impede transfers from being made in a freely usable currency at a market rate of exchange; and

(e) may not take the form of tariff surcharges, quotas, licences or similar measures.

#### **Article XIV.5 Disclosure of Information**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require a Party to furnish or allow access to information the disclosure of which would impede law enforcement or would be contrary to the Party's law protecting personal privacy or the financial affairs and accounts of individual customers of financial institutions.

#### **Article XIV.6 Cultural Industries**

Measures affecting cultural industries are exempt from the provisions of this Agreement except as specifically provided for in Chapter III (National Treatment and Market Access of Goods) of this Agreement.

#### **Article XIV.7 Definitions**

For purposes of this Chapter: cultural industries means persons engaged in any of the following activities:

(a) the publication, distribution, or sale of books, magazines, periodicals or newspapers in print or machine readable form but not including the sole activity of printing or typesetting any of the foregoing;

(b) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of film or video recording;

(c) the production, distribution, sale or exhibition of audio or video music recordings;

(d) the publication, distribution or sale of music in print or machine readable form; or

(e) radiocommunications in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public, and all radio, television and cable broadcasting undertakings and all satellite programming and broadcast network services.

**international capital transactions** means "international capital transactions" as defined under the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

**IMF** means the International Monetary Fund;

**payments for current international transactions** means "payments for current international transactions" as defined under the Articles of Agreement of the IMF;

**tax convention** means a convention for the avoidance of double taxation or other international taxation agreement or arrangement;

**taxation measures** do not include:

- (a) a "customs duty" as defined in Article III.17 (Definitions); or
- (b) the measures listed in exceptions (b), (c) and (d) of that definition; and

**transfers** means international transactions and related international transfers and payments.

**Annex XIV.3.1 Double Taxation**

1. The Parties agree to conclude a bilateral double taxation agreement within a reasonable time after the date that this Agreement enters into force.
2. The Parties agree that upon conclusion of a bilateral double taxation agreement, they will agree to an exchange of letters setting out the relationship between the double taxation agreement and Article XIV.3 of the Agreement.

**Chapter XV: Final Provisions**

**Article XV.1 Annexes, Appendices and Footnotes**

The Annexes, Appendices and footnotes to this Agreement constitute integral parts of this Agreement.

**Article XV.2 Amendments**

1. The Parties may agree on any modification of or addition to this Agreement.
2. When so agreed, and approved in accordance with the applicable legal procedures of each Party, a modification or addition shall constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

**Article XV.3 Reservations**

This Agreement shall not be subject to unilateral reservations or unilateral interpretative declarations.

**Article XV.4 Entry into Force**

This Agreement shall enter into force following an exchange of written notifications certifying the completion of necessary legal procedures. The Parties agree on the desirability of an exchange of such notifications by January 1, 2002.

**Article XV.5 Duration and Termination**

This Agreement shall remain in force unless terminated by either Party on 6 months' notice to the other Party.

**Article XV.6 Authentic Texts**

The English, French and Spanish texts of this Agreement are equally authentic.